



**Philippine Social Science Council, Inc.**

*...a private organization of professional  
social science associations in the Philippines*

# ANNUAL REPORT 2002



## GOVERNING COUNCIL 2002-2003

---

RONALD D. HOLMES  
Chairperson  
(Political Science)

MARIA CYNTHIA ROSE B. BAUTISTA  
Vice-Chairperson  
(Sociology)

CARMELITA N. ERICHTA  
Treasurer  
(Statistics)

### MEMBERS

MARIA F. MANGAHAS  
(Anthropology)

MARY EBITHA Y. DY  
(Communication)

NIMFA B. OGENA  
(Demography)

CELITO F. HABITO  
(Economics)

MELITON B. JUANICO  
(Geography)

GLORIA M. SANTOS  
(History)

ANGELA P. SARILE  
(Linguistics)

LUCILA R. ORTIZ-BANCE  
(Psychology)

JOEL V. MANGAHAS  
(Public Administration)

FINARDO G. CABILAO  
(Social Work)

LINDA LUZ GUERRERO  
(Associate Members)

ANGELO G. BERNARDO  
(Associate Members)

ALEX B. BRILLANTES, JR.  
Ex-officio

VIRGINIA A. MIRALAO  
Secretary



**Philippine Social Science Council, Inc.**

*...a private organization of professional  
social science associations in the Philippines*

*Annual Report*  
*2002*

## Table of CONTENTS

---

Proposed Agenda	7
Minutes of the Midyear General Membership Meeting	9
Chairman's Report	15
Treasurer's Report	25
Accomplishment Reports of PSSC Members	
REGULAR MEMBERS	33
Linguistic Society of the Philippines	
Philippine Association of Social Workers, Inc.	
Philippines Communications Society	
Philippine Economic Society	
Philippine Geographical Society	
Philippine Historical Association	
Philippine National Historical Society	
Philippine Political Science Association	
Philippine Population Association	
Philippine Sociological Society	
Philippine Statistical Association	
Psychological Association of the Philippines	
Ugnayang Pang-Aghamtao, Inc.	
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS	72
Asian Institute of Journalism and Communication	
Ateneo Center for Social Policy and Public Affairs,	
Ateneo de Manila University	
Ateneo Social Science Research Center, Ateneo de Naga University	
Center for Research and Development, Angeles University Foundation	
College of Mass Communication, University of the Philippines	
Division of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, UP Visayas	
Institute of Philippine Culture, Ateneo de Manila University	
Institute for Popular Democracy	
Kaisa para sa Kaunlaran, Inc.	



National Association for Social Work Education, Inc.  
 National Tax Research Center  
 Peter Gowing Memorial Research Center  
 Philippine Association for Chinese Studies  
 Philippine China Development Resource Center  
 Philippine Health Social Science Association  
 Population Institute, University of the Philippines  
 Research Institute for Mindanao Culture, Xavier University  
 School of Statistics, University of the Philippines  
 School of Urban and Regional Planning, University of the Philippines  
 Social Research Center, University of Santo Tomas  
 Social Research, Training and Development Office,  
     Ateneo de Davao University  
 Social Weather Stations  
 University Center for Research, Conferences, and Seminars,  
     Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila  
 University Research Center, Silliman University

<b>PSSC 2002 Governing Council Resolutions</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>Directory of PSSC Members</b>	
REGULAR MEMBERS	189
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS	191

# A G E N D A

---

- I. Proof of the required notice of meeting
- II. Proof of quorum
- III. Approval of the proposed agenda
- IV. Approval of the Minutes of the Midyear General Membership Meeting
- V. Business Arising from the Minutes of the Previous Meeting
- VI. New Business
  - a. Chairman's Report
  - b. Treasurer's Report
  - c. Acceptance of New Associate Member
    - i. Katipunan Arkeologist ng Pilipinas, Inc.
  - d. Confirmation and Oath-Taking of Regular and Associate Members' Representatives to the PSSC 2003 Governing Council and General Membership Meetings
  - e. Other Matters
- VII. Adjournment

# MINUTES

## MIDYEAR GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING 17 AUGUST 2002 ALIP AUDITORIUM, PSSCENTER

### ATTENDANCE

#### Present

##### *Regular Members*

Linguistic Society of the Philippine  
Philippine Association of Social Workers, Inc.  
Philippines Communication Society  
Philippine Geographical Society  
Philippine Historical Association  
Philippine National Historical Society  
Philippine Political Science Association  
Philippine Society for Public Administration

Philippine Sociological Society  
Philippine Statistical Association  
Psychological Association of the Philippines  
Ugnayang Pang-Aghamtao, Inc.

Angela P. Sarile  
Finardo G. Cabilao  
Mary Ebitha Dy  
Meliton B. Juanico  
Gloria M. Santos  
Bernardita R. Churchill  
Ronald D. Holmes  
Alex B. Brillantes, Jr.  
Joel V. Mangahas  
Ma. Cynthia Rose B. Bautista  
Carmelita N. ERICTA  
Lucila O. Bance  
Maria F. Mangahas  
Maria Luisa Fernan

##### *Associate Members' Voting Representatives*

Institute of Philippine Culture,  
Ateneo de Manila University  
Development Academy of the Philippines  
Social Weather Stations

Cecilia G. Bartolome  
  
Angelo G. Bernardo  
Gerardo A. Sandoval

## Regrets

Philippine Economics Society  
Psychological Association of the Philippines  
College of Social Work and Community Development,  
University of the Philippines

## Other Attendees

### *Associate Members*

Ateneo Social Science Research Center	Cristina P. Lim
Ateneo de Naga University	
Center for Central Luzon Studies,	Maria Editha N. Lim
Central Luzon State University	
Center for Institutional Planning, Research	Augusto C. Arenas
& Development, Angeles University Foundation	
College of Mass Communication	Violeda A. Umali
University of the Philippines - Diliman	
College of Social Work & Community Development	Leticia S. Tojos
University of the Philippines - Diliman	
Kaisa Para sa Kaunlaran	Nancy C. Herrin
Peter Gowing Memorial Research Center	Leo Orobala
Philippine Association for Chinese Studies	Aurora Roxas-Lim
Philippine Health Social Science Association	Ma. Elena C. Javier
School of Urban and Regional Planning	Delia R. Alcalde
University of the Philippines	
University Center for Research, Seminar and	Erlinda C. Leuterio
Conferences, Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng	
Maynila	
University Research Council,	Elvis A. Olivares
University of St. La Salle	
UP Folklorists, Inc.	Elvira S. Verano
Women's Studies Association of the Philippines	Nenita Cura
	Amelou B. Reyes

## Guests

Ateneo Press	Benilda Escutin
Ateneo de Zamboanga	Ofelia L. Duarte
Philippine National Historical Society	Francia A. Gealogo
Philippine Health Social Science Association	Maria Elena Chiong Javier
Philippine Resource Center for Sustainable	
Development and Indigenous Knowledge	Rogelio Serrano
Philippine Sociological Society	Filomeno Aguilar, Jr.
Office of the Presidential Adviser for Peace Process	Romulo Halabazo
Ugnayang Pang-AghamTao	Arnold Azurin



## I. CALL OF THE MEETING TO ORDER

Professor Ronald D. Holmes, PSSC Chair, called the meeting to order at 1:30 pm.

## II. PROOF OF QUORUM

Dr. Virginia A. Miralao, PSSC Executive Director, confirmed the quorum with the presence of 12 of the 14 regular member representatives, and 3 of the 4 voting representatives of associate members. Fifteen (15) other associate members also sent representatives to the meeting. Dr. Miralao acknowledged the presence of other guests.

## III. APPROVAL OF THE PROPOSED AGENDA

The body approved the proposed agenda.

## IV. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE 16 FEBRUARY 2002 ANNUAL GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING

Dr. Gloria Santos (PHA) moved for the approval of the Minutes. The motion was seconded by Dr. Angela Sarile (LSP). Without any objection, the General Membership

2002-08-01      Approved the Minutes of the 16 February Annual General  
Membership Meeting

## V. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS ANNUAL GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING

No business from the Minutes of the 16 February 2002 Annual General Membership Meeting was raised.

## VI. NEW BUSINESS

### A. Chairman's Report

PSSC Chair Ronald Holmes reported on PSSC's midyear accomplishments using powerpoint visuals.

Prof. Holmes began the report by introducing the officers and members of the 2002-2003 Governing Council. Thereafter, he presented the accomplishments of PSSC along its regular programs including the Research Award Program; Conference Award Program; National, Regional and International Linkages Program; Publications; Book Center/Central Subscription Service; and Frank Lynch Library. He cited the approval of nine applications for research grant; release of the conference grant to two regular member-associations; approval of six applications for travel assistance; and release/distribution of the July-December 2001 issue of the *PSSC Social Science Information*, and the journals of six member-associations.

Prof. Holmes also discussed the status of PSSC's special projects such as the Ford Foundation-International Fellowships Program (IFP); the ASIA Fellows Awards (AFA); the Textbooks and Curriculum Review and Reform Project; and the provision of secretariat support to the Association of Asian Social Science Research Councils (AASSREC) and the

Philippine Migration Research Network (PMRN). He noted the progress made in the selection of the first batch of IFP-Philippines fellows; the selection of another four Filipinos for the AFA program; the publication of PMRN's *Filipinos in Global Migrations: At Home in the World*, and PSSC-UNACOM's *Using Important Concepts in Social and Human Sciences to Improve Learning Content and Processes in Social Studies*; and the conduct of a roundtable discussion on the 2002 Basic Education Curriculum.

PSSC's three new projects were also mentioned. These are the inventory and annotation of existing literature and other materials on Philippine-Japan and Japan-Philippine Relations; a survey on the achievement orientations and self identities/definitions of fourth year high school students; and a planning workshop to explore possible collaborations among scholars of Philippine Studies and Philippine-American Studies.

*A copy of the Chairman's full report was distributed to the member-organizations during the meeting.*

## **B. Treasurer's Report**

PSSC Treasurer Carmelita Ericta reported on the audited 2001 financial report and the Council's midyear financial performance.

*Audited 2001 Financial Report.* Mrs. Ericta noted that PSSC registered a total income of P11.47 million in 2001, higher than the P10.35 million realized in 2000. Expenditures, on the other hand, were kept at P10.929 million. This enabled PSSC to post a net income of P536, 394 for 2001.

She also mentioned that receipts for special projects managed by PSSC increased almost seven-fold from P2.56 million in 2000 to P16.04 million in 2001. This was mainly attributed to the IFP, which PSSC administers in the Philippines.

*Midyear Financial Performance.* Mrs. Ericta reported that of the P3.7 million projected income from regular sources (e.g. investment income, management income, interest income, book center sales), P1.9 million or 51 percent had been realized as of June 2001. PSSC also managed to generate 51 percent of the P7.84 million projected income from PSSCenter/ Building operations.

Expenses for Council Programs, Activities and Services as well as the PSSCenter, meanwhile, were kept at 50 percent or lower than the budget (with the exception of the Research Awards Program, Repairs and Maintenance, and Insurance).

*A copy of the Treasurer's full report was distributed to the member-organizations during the meeting.*

## **Discussion**

Dr. Santos moved for the approval of the Chairman's and Treasurer's Reports. Dr. Sarile seconded the motion. There being no objection, the General Membership

2002-08-02      Approved both the Chairman's and Treasurer's Reports without correction.

## VII. OTHER MATTERS

Prof. Holmes reiterated the call for papers for the Fifth National Social Science Congress (NSSC V), which will focus on the Filipino youth. The Congress is tentatively scheduled on 24–26 April 2002 at the PSSCenter. He encouraged PSSC member organizations to organize or convene panels for the NSSC V, and to coordinate these with the PSSC Secretariat.

PSSC Vice Chairperson Ma. Cynthia Rose B. Bautista, meanwhile, announced the opening of the ASIA Fellows Awards for 2003. AFA provides generous financial assistance to scholars and public intellectuals who intend to undertake research (in the arts, humanities and the social sciences) in other Asian countries. Dr. Bautista requested the members to help promote AFA and encourage qualified individuals to apply.

Dr. Bautista also asked the body to help PSSC disseminate information on IFP-Philippines, and help identify qualified individuals for the program.

## VIII. ADJOURNMENT

The Chair adjourned the meeting at about 2:15 p.m.

Recorded by:

(SGD.) Virginia A. Miralao  
Executive Director

Attested by:

(SGD.) Ronald D. Holmes  
Chairperson

# CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

RONALD D. HOLMES



It is my privilege to report to you the numerous accomplishments of PSSC over the past year.

Let me begin the report by acknowledging the people who helped propel PSSC into another vibrant and remarkable year.

I would like to express my appreciation to my esteemed colleagues in the Governing Council for their invaluable contribution, faithful attendance and active involvement in all Council meetings and activities: Maria Cynthia Rose B. Bautista, Carmelita N. Erieta, Lucila O. Bance, Joel V. Managahas, Nimfa B. Ogena, Angela P. Sarile, Maria F. Mangahas, Mary Ebitha Y. Dy, Cielito F. Habito, Meliton B. Juanico, Gloria M. Santos, Finardo Cabilao, Angelo G. Bernardo, Linda Luz B. Guerrero and Alex B. Brillantes, Jr.

I am also grateful to the alternates who lent their time and energies to the Council: Gervacio Selda Jr., Ma. Luisa Fernan, Alice Villadolid, Ofelia Templo, Gerardo Sandoval, Isabel P. Martin, and Juan Antonio A. Perez III.

My sincerest thanks also goes to our hardworking Executive Director Virginia Miralao and all PSSC staff from the Technical Section (Joanne, Karen, Monette, Dada, Elvie, Gani, Lauren, Ernie, Edith, and Mila), Financial Management Section (Dolly, Emily, Noemi and Cecille), Center Management Section (Cora, Irma, Ronald, Susan, Mary Ann, Marcial T., Marcial F., Alex, Edmund, Pocho, Dodong, Martin, Bening, Cresing and Claring) for providing excellent support to the Council and its various programs, projects and activities.

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS

### A. Strengthened Organizational Capability

Our organization remained robust following the active participation of regular and associate member-organizations in all PSSC activities as well as their compliance with membership requirements. We are happy to note that all our regular members and 30 of our associate members have paid their membership dues. Attendance to general membership meetings and other Council gatherings likewise improved in the past year. Our regular members also continued to put out new journals. Two of them, the Philippine Association of Social Workers, Inc. and the Philippines Communication Society, revived the publication of their journals.



In addition, our organization expanded again with the acceptance of the Katipunan Arkeologist ng Pilipinas, Inc. (KAPI) as PSSC associate member in 2002. KAPI is the 39th associate member of PSSC.

## **B. Sustained the Implementation of Regular Programs**

We continued to implement our regular programs that seek to create awareness and interest in the social sciences and promote their uses and applications. These programs are:

### **1. Research Award Program**

Nine graduate students pursuing social science and related disciplines were given grants in 2002 to allow them to complete their theses and dissertations. These are Serafin Arviola Jr. of De La Salle University; Alessandro Caesar Carrascoso of Ateneo de Manila University; Cristina Saulo of the University of the Philippines-Diliman; Marshall Valencia of University of the Philippines-Diliman; Ma. Cecilia Medina of Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro City; Lope Dapun of De La Salle University; Teresa Inot of University of San Jose-Recoletos, Cebu City; Teresita C. Meer of University of Sto. Tomas; and Antonio Santos of University of the Philippines-Diliman.

### **2. Conference Award Program**

Twelve of our regular member-associations availed of their P30,000-conference grant for 2002. Eleven of these associations used the grant to hold their annual meetings, conventions or conferences. These are:

Association	Meeting/Conference	Date
Philippine Economic Society	39th Annual Meeting: "Regaining Economic Momentum: Macro and Micro Perspectives"	14 March 2002
Ugnayang Pang-AghamTao	24th UGAT National Conference: "Rootwork and Network: Weaving Mindanao Anthropology"	8-10 April 2002
Psychological Association of the Philippines	40th Anniversary Convention: "Philippine Psychology: Inspirations and Aspirations"	22-25 August 2002
Philippine Historical Association	Annual National Conference: "Philippine-American Relations: A Historical Perspective"	8-9 Nov. 2002
Philippine Political Science Association	National Conference on the Diversity of Politics and the Complexities of Democratization	8-9 Nov. 2002

Association	Meeting/Conference	Date
Philippine National Historical Society	23rd National Conference on National and Local History with the theme Towards a National History of the Philippines: Local History in the Context of National History"	21-23 Nov. 2002
Philippine Statistical Association	Annual Conference: "Developments and Emerging Concerns of Major Surveys Conducted in 2002"	26 Nov. 2002
Philippine Association for Social Workers, Inc.	Annual Seminar-Workshop Convention: "Challenges and Opportunities for Social Workers"	28-29 Nov. 2002
Philippine Population Association	1st Scientific Conference: "PPA Salutes the Filipino Youth of the 21st Century"	28 Nov. 2002
Linguistic Society of the Philippines	1st International Conference: "Applied Linguistics and Language Education: Theory and Practice"	9-11 Dec. 2002
Philippine Sociological Society	Forum on Governance, Citizenship and the City	13 January 2003

The Philippines Communication Society, meanwhile, used the grant to launch its electronic *Journal of Philippine Communications* (Volume 1, 2002).

### 3. Public Lecture Series

PSSC held three public fora/lecture series in 2002 dealing with various social science concerns. The first of these is the forum on "Philippine Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Practices" organized in cooperation with Ugnayang Pang-Agham Tao (UGAT). It was held on 16 February 2002 at the Philippine Social Science Center. Resource speakers included Leonardo Estacio Jr., Arnold Azurin, Francis Gealogo, and Rogelio Serrano.

The second forum was cosponsored by the Philippine Society for Public Administration and had the theme "Presidency of Joseph Estrada: Some Observations, Viewpoints and Insights." The forum, held on 17 August 2002, featured the following publications on the Estrada Presidency: *The Fall of Joseph Estrada* by Amando Doronila; *The Impeachment of a President* by Oscar and Alice Villadolid; *Mills of Justice Grind on for an Impeached President* by Alice Villadolid; and *The Nation on Fire* by Francisco Tatad. Respected professors from the University of the Philippines served as our speakers: Benito Lim, Raul Pangalangan, Clarita Carlos, Ma. Concepcion Alfiler, Natalia Morales, and Felipe Miranda.

The third forum, organized jointly with UGAT and KAPI, had the theme "Philippine Archaeology Revisited." The forum was held on 19 October 2002 and featured some of the

country's premier anthropologists and archeologists such as Wilfredo Ronquillo and Eusebio Dizon of the National Museum; Eufracio Abaya of the UP Department of Anthropology; Victor Paz and Grace Baretto of the UP Archaeological Studies Program; Aurora Roxas-Lim of the UP Asian Center; and Leonardo Estacio, Arnold Azurin, and Israel Cabanilla of UGAT.

In addition, PSSC cosponsored the National Workshop on Local Governance and Indigenous Peoples along with the Cordillera Peoples Alliance, UP-Baguio and UP-College Cebu. This was held on 12-13 February 2003 at the PSSCenter.

#### 4. *National/Regional and International Linkages Program*

Eight individuals belonging to PSSC's regular and associate member-organizations were given travel assistance grants in 2002. The grants enabled the individuals to participate in various international conferences and undertake research overseas. The grantees include:

- *Mercedes Planta*  
University of the Philippines  
Research at the Asia-Europe Institute of the University of Malaya at Malaysia  
(1-31 May 2002)
- *Leorando Laroza*  
Social Weather Stations  
33rd Summer Seminar on Population, Workshop on Communication  
Population and Health Research to Policymakers at Honolulu, Hawaii  
(29 May-30 June 2002)
- *Mely Sylverio*  
De La Salle University  
Hawaii International Conference for Social Sciences 2002 at Honolulu, Hawaii  
(11-15 June 2002)
- *Mary Ebitha Dy*  
Miriam College  
11th Asian Media Information and Communication Annual Conference  
at Perth, Australia (26-28 June 2002)
- *Gregorio del Pilar*  
University of the Philippines  
17th International Congress of Rorschach and Projective Methods at Rome,  
Italy (9-14 September 2002)
- *Ernesto Gonzales*  
Social Research Center, University of Sto. Tomas  
10th Annual Conference of the American Society of Catholic Social Scientists  
at Ann Arbor, Michigan (18-19 October 2002);  
Graduate School of International Relations and Pacific Studies at University  
of California, San Diego (12-16 October 2002)

- > *Teresa Tadem*  
 University of the Philippines  
 International Conference on Governance in Asia at City University of  
 Hongkong (5–7 December 2002)
- > *Isabel Martin*  
 Ateneo de Manila University  
 Seventh English in Southeast Asia Conference at Hongkong  
 (6–8 December 2002)

Under the program, we also hosted Dr. Nguyen Huu Minh, Vice Director of the Department of Urban Sociology of the National Center of Social Sciences and Humanities of Vietnam (NCSSH), who visited the country in August 2002. The assistance is in line with our existing cooperation agreement with the NCSSH.

## 5. Publications

In 2002, we published two issues of the *PSSC Social Science Information*. The July–December 2001 issue featured papers from our 2001 fora, “President Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo’s State of the Nation Address: Perspectives from the Social Science Community,” and “Reporting Public Opinion Polls.” The January–June 2002 issue, meanwhile, included the papers from the public lecture series “Environmental Security in the Twenty-first Century,” which we co-sponsored with the UP School of Urban and Regional Planning.

We also released two publications under the Textbooks and Curriculum Review and Reform Project of PSSC and the UNESCO National Commission of the Philippines–Social and Human Sciences Committee (UNACOM-SHSC). These are *Using Important Concepts in Social and Human Sciences to Improve Learning Content and Processes in Social Studies*, and *Perspectives of Model Teachers on the 2002 Basic Education Curriculum*.

Moreover, we provided desktop and printing assistance to some of our regular member-associations. We also released and distributed the latest issue of our members’ journals, as follows:

- > *Philippine Journal of Psychology*  
 Volume 35 Number 1–2, December 2002  
 Volume 34 Number 2, December 2001
- > *Philippine Political Science Journal*  
 Volume 23 Number 46, December 2002
- > *Philippine Journal of Linguistics*  
 Volume 32 Number 1, June 2001
- > *The Philippine Statistician*  
 Volume 50 Numbers 1–4, 2001
- > *The Philippine Review of Economics*  
 Volume 38 Number 2, December 2001



- *Philippine Sociological Review*  
Volume 47, January-June 1999
- *Philippine Journal of Social Work*  
Volume 31 Number 1, June 2002

## 6. PSSC Book Center/Central Subscription Service

We continued to distribute and aggressively market social science publications, including the four new publications of PSSC and the latest journals of our member-associations. Through these efforts, we realized a gross income of P350,278 in 2002, which is 100 percent of the projected earnings.

Among our best-selling publications are the PMRN publications on the Filipino diaspora and the two volumes of the *Philippine Social Science in the Life of a Nation*, while the top-selling journals are the *PSSC Social Science Information*, *Philippine Journal of Psychology*, *Philippine Sociological Review*, and the *Philippine Political Science Journal*.

## 7. Frank X. Lynch Library

We continued to make the PSSC library accessible to students, researchers and other users. In 2002, the library catered to 588 individuals from 41 different colleges and universities and three research institutions. To facilitate research, we made an effort to organize, classify and code library materials that we have acquired and were donated by various institutions.

## C. Pursued Special Projects

In 2002, we also worked on a number of projects, including two fellowship grants, three research projects, secretariat support to two organizations, and an international workshop.

### 1. The Ford Foundation-International Fellowships Program (IFP)

We completed the first round of selection for the first batch of IFP-Philippines fellows. Thirty-four outstanding individuals were chosen from among 311 applicants nationwide after a competitive process that included a documentary review and panel interview. Of the 34 selected fellows, four have been placed in different universities—three at the Asian Institute of Management and one at the University of Manchester in the United Kingdom. The rest are awaiting university placements, and currently undergoing training in language proficiency, computer applications and social research methods in preparation for graduate school.

As part of our continuing cooperation with IFP counterpart organizations in Asia, we are helping IFP fellows-elect from China and Vietnam gain admission in different universities in the Philippines.

### 2. ASIA Fellows Award

We collected, reviewed and forwarded to the Asian Scholarship Foundation in Bangkok 12 applications for the ASIA Fellows Award (formerly known as the ASIA Fellows Program) to compete with other Asian scholars. Four of the 12 Filipinos came off with the research

grant, which would allow them to pursue research in participating countries in Asia for a period of nine months. These are (1) Danton Remoto of the Ateneo de Manila University who will be undertaking a comparative study of Malaysian and Philippine poetry in English; (2) Diwata Reyes of the UP Center for Integrative Development Studies who will be studying population and reproductive health policies in Thailand and the Philippines; (3) Jaime Jimenez of De La Salle University who will examine the grassroots societies in Thailand and the Philippines; and (4) Flaudette Datuin of the University of the Philippines who will focus on women artists in the contemporary visual arts of China, Korea, and the Philippines.

At the same time, PSSC offered assistance to AFA fellows from other Asian countries who chose to do their research in the Philippines. These include Dr. Nguyen Minh Hoa of Vietnam, Dr. Paulina Pannen of Indonesia, Dr. Lew Seok-Choon of Korea, Mr. Jahangir Alam Chowdhury of Bangladesh, Dr. Asih Eka Putri of Indonesia, and Ms. Shi Xuegin of China.

### 3. Association of Asian Social Science Research Councils (AASSREC)

We organized and provided secretariat support to the AASSREC Executive Council Meeting on 7 October 2002 in Bangkok. The meeting was held primarily to discuss the preparations for the 15th Biennial General Conference to be held in Canberra in October 2003. AASSREC has chosen "Asia's Youth in Transition" as the theme of the forthcoming conference.

### 4. Philippine Migration Research Network (PMRN)

We also continued to provide secretariat support to the PMRN during the past year. We facilitated the publication of *Filipinos in Global Migrations: At Home in the World?*, a collection of 14 studies on Philippine migration, which had previously appeared in various international books and journals. The volume was edited by Prof. Filomeno V. Aguilar, Professor of Southeast Asian Studies at James Cook University in Australia.

### 5. Textbooks and Curriculum Review and Reform Project

Under the project, we released *Using Important Concepts in Social and Human Sciences to Improve Learning Content and Processes in Social Studies* in partnership with the UNACOM-SHSC. The publication contains a matrix of important concepts, cultural properties and personages from the social and human sciences, which may serve as a basis for the development of social studies materials for basic education. Copies of these are now being used by the curriculum development units of the Department of Education, and the National Commission on Culture and the Arts in its own work on culture education.

We also spearheaded a roundtable discussion on the 2002 Basic Education Curriculum, which sought to get the views of nationally recognized model educators on the new curriculum. Awardees of the Metrobank Outstanding Teacher Award and the Avon-Department of Education Gintong Ilawan Teodora Alonso Educator Award participated in the roundtable. The papers presented during the roundtable discussion and the synthesis and assessment of UNACOM-SHSC Vice Chair Florentino Hornedo have been put together in a publication called *Perspectives of Model Teachers on the 2002 Basic Education Curriculum*.

## **6. *Towards an Integrated Approach to the Study of Philippine-Japan/Japan-Philippine Relations***

With funding from the Japan Foundation, we embarked on the production of a source book on existing literature and other materials bearing on Philippine-Japan/Japan-Philippine relations. The source book aims to serve as basic reference for students and researchers, and to stimulate further research on Philippine-Japan relations. We have commissioned Dr. Joel Mangahas of the UP National College for Public Administration and Governance, Mr. Jose Galang of the Manila Times, and Mr. Sylvano Mahiwo of the UP Asian Center to undertake the inventory, annotation, and synthesis of relevant materials. The source book is expected to be released in 2003.

## **7. *Survey of Students in Selected High Schools***

We partnered with the team of Dr. Josefina Natividad of the UP Sociology Department to conduct a survey on four high schools covering the achievement orientations of today's youth towards school and employment, and their self-identities or definitions as individuals and members of larger social groups. The survey was participated in by the Ramon Magsaysay High School, Pasig Catholic School, Angeles City High School and the Angeles University Foundation Integrated School. The results of the survey are expected to be published in 2003, and presented in the Fifth National Social Science Congress. The project is being undertaken with the support of UNACOM-SHSC.

## **8. *Philippine Studies and Philippine-American Studies: Bridging the Agenda Gap Project***

In collaboration with Dr. David Szanton of the University of California System and Prof. Randy David of the University of the Philippines, we organized a planning workshop among a select group of Filipino, Filipino-American and American scholars on 16-18 December 2002 focusing on the theme "Philippine Studies and Philippine-American Studies: Bridging the Agenda Gap." The three-day workshop allowed the scholars to share information about their ongoing researches and theoretical approaches, and develop a program of collaborative activities including joint research projects, exchanges, conferences and publications. A forum ensued on 20 December 2002 at the PSSCenter, which enabled the workshop participants to present the previous days' discussions to a larger body of social science and humanities scholars.

## **CHALLENGES FOR 2003**

One of our main tasks for 2003 is the holding of the Fifth National Social Science Congress. The forthcoming Congress, scheduled on 15-17 May 2003, has the theme "What's with the Filipino Youth?: Perspectives from the Social Sciences." Over 70 papers will be presented at the Congress, which were grouped into different discussion panels including Youth, Self and Identities; Youth, Concerns and Aspirations; Youth, Family, Religion and Spirituality; Youth, Media, Entertainment, and ICTs; Youth, Risks and Vulnerabilities; Youth, Work and Employment; Youth, Politics, Governance and Leadership; and Youth Advocacies, Programs and Services. We are charging a registration fee of P2,000/person for the Congress; however, we are offering an early bird rate of P1,500/person until 15 April 2003. The fee covers conference materials,

meals and free access to all sessions. Conference materials will include a state-of-the-art paper on the Filipino youth, an annotation of youth studies in the country, and a compilation of relevant statistics on the Filipino youth.

In 2003, we also hope to conclude our ongoing research projects specifically the study on youth transitions, and the Philippine-Japan/Japan-Philippine relations source book. We also expect to complete within the year two PMRN monographs on seafaring and overseas employment. We hope to publish and market these along with the 2003 issues of the *PSSC Social Science Information*, and our regular members' journals to improve our book center sales.

At the same time, we will sustain the implementation of our regular programs such as the Research Award, Conference Award Program, National/Regional and International Linkages Program, Public Lecture Series, and the operation of our social science library.

We will also continue to administer the International Fellowships Program-Philippines and the ASIA Fellows Award, both of which are entering its second year.

Thank you and good afternoon.



## TREASURER'S REPORT

CARMELITA N. ERICTA



Following its good performance in 2001 when the Council posted a net income of P500,000, PSSC strove to remain financially viable in 2002, despite the generally difficult and uncertain economic climate.

The highlights of the PSSC's Year-end Financial Performance in 2002 and the Council's approved budget for 2003 are as follows.

### PSSC'S YEAR-END FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE IN 2002

As of December 31, 2002, PSSC's Programs, Activities and Services realized a gross operating income of P3.71 million, a few thousand pesos less of what was expected for the year (Table 1). Total expenditures, however, were kept well below budget so that by year-end, only 83 percent or P774,140 out of the expected P 930,000 fund transfer from the PSSCenter-building income was used to augment the funds earned from Council Programs in 2002.

The tentative Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses of Council Programs, Activities and Services (Table 1) shows some shortfalls in revenues generated from PSSC's regular income sources, including collections from membership dues (due to delinquent/delayed payments on these), the Council's income from investments, its interest earnings from short-term deposits, and its income from project administration/management fees. However, a more than average performance in the Council's income from other services (e.g. photocopying services, rental of equipment, etc.) made up for the lower revenue from regular sources.

Expenditures for 2002 amounted to P4.48 million or only 96 percent of the expected operating costs for the year. Expenditures did not exceed budget on all line items except the National/Regional/International Linkages Program, which exceeded the budget by 15 percent. The excess represents the cost of travel support extended by the Governing Council to two (2) additional scholars who attended international conferences in 2002. On the other hand, no request was received for the Outreach Research Training Program from any school or institution during the year, so the budget for this in 2002 was untouched.

The Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses for PSSCenter/Building Operation (Table 2) reveals that total revenue for 2002 exceeded budget by 2 percent. This excess in income was mainly due to improved usage of PSSCenter function room facilities. Operating costs for the PSSCenter were also kept within budget. At year-end, the PSSCenter posted a tentative Net Building Fund of P166,939.80 after the transfer of P774,140.74 to Council Program operations and providing P 686,981.14 for income tax and depreciation expenses.

## PSSC APPROVED BUDGET FOR 2003

Although ongoing and new special program and projects are expected to bring about considerable income to the Council, the Finance Committee opted to be conservative in its projection for this year. Taking into consideration continuing instability in the country's economy, the approved budget for Council Programs, Activities and Services in 2003 (Table 3) totals P4,840,000, or only four-percent higher than its budget in 2002.

Responding to the request of the Governing Council members to increase the budget for the National/Regional/International Linkages Program, Year 2003 budget for this item is increased by 43 percent (from P175,000 in 2002 to P250,000 in 2003). There is no budget provided for the Outreach Research Training Program this year because, as had been discussed in the Governing Council meeting last September 2002, this program will be considered a special program rather than a regular program, for which a supplemental budget can be requested from the GC should a request for this be received during the year.

There are no significant increases in both income and expenditures for the PSSCenter next year (Table 4). However, budget for Capital Outlay has been increased by 20 percent (from P500,000 to P600,000) to fund needed renovations of the bathrooms and some major repairs of other facilities.

TABLE 1

**Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses  
of Council Programs, Activities and Services (Tentative)  
January to December 2002**

Item	2002 Approved Budget	Actual (Jan.-Dec.) 2002	Ratio vs. Actual Budget
<b>OPERATING INCOME, ALLOCATION AND FUND TRANSFER</b>			
<b>I. Operating Income</b>			
Membership Fee	125,000.00	104,000.00	83%
PSSC Book Center Sales	350,000.00	350,278.61	100%
Investment Income	1,750,000.00	1,688,320.38	96%
Interest Income	500,000.00	486,672.39	97%
Management Income	635,000.00	627,024.56	99%
Other Income	375,000.00	454,095.28	121%
<b>Total Operating Income</b>	<b>3,735,000.00</b>	<b>3,710,391.22</b>	<b>99%</b>
<b>II. Transfer from PSSCenter/ Building Budget</b>	<b>930,000.00</b>	<b>774,140.74</b>	
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>4,665,000.00</b>	<b>4,484,531.96</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES FOR COUNCIL PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES</b>			
<b>I. Council Programs</b>			
Outreach Research Training Program	100,000.00	0.00 <sup>1</sup>	0%
Conference Award Program	420,000.00	420,000.00	100%
Research Award Program	200,000.00	200,000.00	100%
PSSC Publications	335,000.00	325,991.08	98%
Book Center	312,000.00	302,389.16	97%
Library	310,000.00	297,757.93	96%
National/Regional/International Linkages	175,000.00	200,490.00 <sup>2</sup>	115%
PSSC Public Lecture Series/NSSC V Planning Committee	50,000.00	42,467.88	85%
<b>Sub - Total Expenses for Council Programs</b>	<b>1,902,000.00</b>	<b>1,789,096.05</b>	<b>94%</b>

<sup>1</sup>PSSC received no request for the Outreach Research Training Program in 2002.

<sup>2</sup>The GC extended funding assistance to two more paper presentors at international conferences.

Item	2002 Approved Budget	Actual (Jan.-Dec.) 2002	Ratio vs. Actual Budget
<b>II. Council Meeting Expenses</b>			
Governing Council & General Membership			
Meetings, Mid-Year, Annual Reports/ Supplies	385,000.00	374,157.20	97%
PSSC Working Committees	75,000.00	62,655.35	84%
Sub - Total Expenses for Council	460,000.00	436,812.55	95%
<b>III. Technical Support Services</b>			
Salaries & Wages	1,000,000.00	902,092.18	90%
Employees Benefits	200,000.00	197,615.55	99%
Communications	15,000.00	14,939.68	100%
Transportation	50,000.00	49,750.94	100%
Sub - Total Technical Support Services Expenses	1,265,000.00	1,164,398.35	92%
<b>IV. Finance/Administrative Support</b>			
Salaries and Wages	540,000.00	488,435.78	90%
Employees Benefits	108,000.00	107,650.00	100%
Contracted Services	190,000.00	189,882.13	100%
Utilities	150,000.00	144,043.13	96%
Repair and Maintenance	30,000.00	29,048.82	97%
Miscellaneous/Contingencies	20,000.00	19,992.73	100%
Sub - Total Finance/Administrative Support Expenses	1,038,000.00	979,052.59	94%
<b>TOTAL BUDGET/EXPENDITURES BEFORE DEPRECIATION EXPENSE</b>	<b>4,665,000.00</b>		
Add: Depreciation Expense		115,172.42	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>4,484,531.96</b>	

**TABLE 2**  
**Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses**  
**for PSSCenter/Building Operation**  
**January - December 2002**

Item	2002 Approved Budget	Actual (Jan.-Dec.) 2002	Ratio vs. Actual Budget
<b>I. Operating Income</b>			
Center Rental Income	7,715,000.00	7,798,291.60	101%
Other Income	125,000.00	191,906.68	154%
<b>Total Operating Income</b>	<b>7,840,000.00</b>	<b>7,990,198.28</b>	<b>102%</b>
<b>II. Operating Expenses</b>			
Salaries and Wages	2,400,000.00	2,345,917.50	98%
Employee's Benefits	480,000.00	478,560.48	100%
Contracted Services	1,065,000.00	1,050,328.74	99%
Utilities	1,300,000.00	1,296,388.01	100%
Repairs and Maintenance	300,000.00	299,448.14	100%
Administrative Expenses	120,000.00	114,603.92	96%
Supplies and Materials	100,000.00	98,379.20	98%
Insurance	90,000.00	89,110.23	99%
Communications	40,000.00	39,981.38	100%
Transportation	20,000.00	19,680.49	98%
Rental Discount	25,000.00	9,745.79	39%
Miscellaneous/Contingencies	20,000.00	19,992.72	100%
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>5,960,000.00</b>	<b>5,862,136.60</b>	<b>98%</b>
<b>III. Capital Outlay</b>	<b>500,000.00</b>	<b>500,000.00</b>	
<b>BUILDING INCOME BEFORE PROVISION AND DEPRECIATION FOR INCOME TAX</b>	<b>1,380,000.00</b>	<b>1,628,061.68</b>	
Less: Income Tax	P 226,291.46		
Depreciation Expense	460,689.68	686,981.14	
<b>Net Income</b>		<b>941,080.54</b>	
<b>Fund Transfer</b>	<b>930,000.00</b>	<b>774,140.74</b>	
<b>Net Building Fund - December 31, 2002</b>		<b>166,939.80</b>	

TABLE 3

**Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses  
of Council Programs, Activities and Services (Tentative)  
and Y 2003 Proposed Budget**

Item	2002 Approved Budget	2003 Proposed Budget
<b>OPERATING INCOME, ALLOCATION AND FUND TRANSFER</b>		
<b>I. Operating Income</b>		
Membership Fee	125,000.00	125,000.00
PSSC Book Center Sales	350,000.00	400,000.00
Investment Income	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00
Interest Income	500,000.00	500,000.00
Management Income	635,000.00	800,000.00
Other Income	375,000.00	500,000.00
Total Operating Income	3,735,000.00	4,075,000.00
<b>II. Transfer from PSSCenter/Building Budget</b>	930,000.00	765,000.00
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	4,665,000.00	4,840,000.00
<b>EXPENDITURES FOR COUNCIL PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES</b>		
<b>I. Council Programs</b>		
Outreach Research Training Program <sup>1</sup>	100,000.00	-
Conference Award Program	420,000.00	420,000.00
Research Award Program	200,000.00	200,000.00
PSSC Publications	335,000.00	335,000.00
Book Center	312,000.00	335,000.00
Library	310,000.00	310,000.00
National/Regional/International Linkages <sup>2</sup>	175,000.00	250,000.00
PSSC Public Lecture Series/NSSC V Planning Committee	50,000.00	50,000.00
Sub - Total Expenses for Council Programs	1,902,000.00	1,900,000.00

<sup>1</sup>Will be treated as a special program. A supplemental fund may be requested from the GC if need arises.

<sup>2</sup>Increased by 43 percent in line with the request of the Grants Committee and approval of the GC.

Item	2002 Approved Budget	2003 Proposed Budget
<b>II. Council Meeting Expenses</b>		
Governing Council & General Membership Meetings, Mid-Year, Annual Reports/Supplies	385,000.00	390,000.00
PSSC Working Committees	75,000.00	75,000.00
Sub - Total Expenses for Council	460,000.00	465,000.00
<b>III. Technical Support Services</b>		
Salaries & Wages	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Employees Benefits	200,000.00	200,000.00
Communications	15,000.00	15,000.00
Transportation	50,000.00	50,000.00
Sub - Total Technical Support Services Expenses	1,265,000.00	1,265,000.00
<b>IV. Finance/Administrative Support</b>		
Salaries and Wages	540,000.00	540,000.00
Employees Benefits	108,000.00	115,000.00
Contracted Services	190,000.00	195,000.00
Utilities	150,000.00	150,000.00
Repair and Maintenance	30,000.00	30,000.00
Miscellaneous/Contingencies	20,000.00	20,000.00
Sub - Total Finance/Administrative Support Expenses	1,038,000.00	1,050,000.00
<b>TOTAL BUDGET/EXPENDITURES BEFORE DEPRECIATION EXPENSE</b>	<b>4,665,000.00</b>	
Add: Depreciation Expense		160,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>4,840,000.00</b>

**TABLE 4**  
**Statement of Budget, Income and Expenses**  
**Budget for PSSCenter/Building Operation**  
**and Y 2003 Proposed Budget**

Item	2002 Approved Budget	2003 Proposed Budget
<b>I. Operating Income</b>		
Center Rental Income	7,715,000.00	8,058,000.00
Other Income	125,000.00	210,000.00
<b>Total Operating Income</b>	<b>7,840,000.00</b>	<b>8,268,000.00</b>
<b>II. Operating Expenses</b>		
Salaries and Wages	2,400,000.00	2,400,000.00
Employee's Benefits	480,000.00	600,000.00
Contracted Services	1,065,000.00	1,161,084.00
Utilities	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00
Repairs and Maintenance	300,000.00	380,000.00
Administrative Expenses	120,000.00	120,000.00
Supplies and Materials	100,000.00	100,000.00
Insurance	90,000.00	110,000.00
Communications	40,000.00	40,000.00
Transportation	20,000.00	20,000.00
Rental Discount	25,000.00	25,000.00
Miscellaneous/Contingencies	20,000.00	20,000.00
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>5,960,000.00</b>	<b>6,276,084.00</b>
<b>III. Capital Outlay</b>	<b>500,000.00</b>	<b>600,000.00</b>
<b>BUILDING INCOME BEFORE PROVISION AND DEPRECIATION FOR INCOME TAX</b>	<b>1,380,000.00</b>	<b>1,391,916.00</b>
<b>Net Income</b>		
<b>Fund Transfer</b>	<b>930,000.00</b>	<b>765,000.00</b>



# ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORTS OF THE REGULAR MEMBERS

## LINGUISTIC SOCIETY OF THE PHILIPPINES

### A. MONTHLY MEETINGS

The Board met monthly on the last Thursday of the month to consider pending matters.

### B. SPECIAL LECTURE

➤ March 2, 2002

*Dr. Judy Ick*

University of the Philippines

Topic: "Friends, Romans, Countrymen, Pinoys: Shakespeare and the English Language in Philippine Culture"

Venue: Philippine Normal University

➤ August 24, 2002

*Prof. Oscar Campomanes*

De La Salle University-Manila

Topic: "The Advent and Impact of Semiotics and the 'Linguistic Turn' on Literary Criticism/Cultural Studies Revisited: Some Implications for the Philippine Scene"

### C. ANNUAL LECTURE

February 9, 2002

Marilen Gaerlan Conservatory  
De La Salle University-Manila

Annual Lecture of the Bonifacio P. Sibayan  
Distinguished Professorial Chair  
in Applied Linguistics

Chairholder: *Prof. Edilberta C. Bala*  
Philippine Normal University

Lecture: "Meeting Language Testing Needs of Teachers"

July 27, 2002

Marilen Gaerlan Conservatory  
De La Salle University

Annual Lecture of the Andrew Gonzalez, FSC  
Distinguished Professorial Chair in Linguistics  
and Language Teaching

Chairholder: *Dr. J. Stephen Quakenbush*  
Summer Institute of Linguistics

#### D. SEMINAR WORKSHOP

- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| ➤ April 22, 2002<br>University of Santo Tomas<br>España, Manila     | Speaker: | <i>Dr. Craig Dicker</i><br>Regional English Language Officer<br>Indonesia, Malaysia, and the<br>Philippines |
|   | Topic:   | "Content Based Instructions"  |
| ➤ May 15 to 17, 2002<br>University of Santo Tomas<br>España, Manila | Speaker: | <i>Dr. Thomas Kral</i><br>Cultural Affairs Officer<br>Embassy of the United States<br>of America            |
|   | Topic:   | "Updating Language Teaching and<br>Recent Development in Language<br>Testing"                               |

#### E. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

The 1st LSP International Conference was held on December 9-11, 2002 at Manila Midtown Hotel, Ermita, Manila. The theme was "Applied Linguistics and Language Education: Theory and Practice." The first keynote speech was delivered by Andrew Gonzalez, FSC, Ph.D., Vice-President for Academics and Research, De La Salle University and the second keynote speech was delivered by Dr. Marianne Celce-Murcia, Professor Emeritus of Applied Linguistics at the University of California, Los Angeles.

The Conference had seven plenary speakers, namely, Dr. Oryang Kwon, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Seoul National University, Korea; Dr. Ikuo Koike, Dean of the Languages and Cultures, Meikai University, Japan; Dr. Thomas J. Kral, Cultural Affairs Officer, Embassy of the United States of America; Dr. Isagani R. Cruz, Former DepEd Undersecretary; Dr. Emy M. Pascasio, Director, Ateneo Language Center, Ateneo de Manila University; Dr. Charles Mann, Senior Lecturer in Applied Linguistics Research Group, University of Surrey, United Kingdom; and Dr. John Miles, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, United States of America. There were 43 parallel speakers representing various regions of the country and foreign countries.

#### F. PUBLICATIONS

*Philippine Journal of Linguistics* Volume 32 Number 1 (June 2001) and Volume 32 Number 2 (December 2001) came off the press and were distributed to subscribers and members.

#### G. ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR 2002-2003

The following officers were elected in June 2000.

President

*Anna Maria Gloria S. Ward*

Vice President	<i>Angela P. Sarile</i>
Treasurer	<i>Ma. Clara V. Ravina</i>
Board Members	<i>Edilbert C. Bala</i> <i>Andrew B. Gonzalez, FSC</i> <i>Isabel P. Martin</i> <i>Emy M. Pascasio</i> <i>Greg Dekker</i>
Executive Secretary	<i>Emma S. Castillo</i>
President Emeritus	<i>Bonifacio P. Sibayan</i>

## **PHILIPPINE ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS, INC.**

### **I. INTRODUCTION**

The year 2002 was a significant year for the Philippine Association of Social Workers, Inc. (PASWI). During PASWI's meeting in early January, Director Rosario B. dela Rosa was elected President with Mr. Finard Cabilao serving as Vice President. Mrs. dela Rosa, however, had to step down as President following her hold over appointment as member of the Professional Regulation Commission (PRC) Board of Examiners for Social Workers. Mr. Cabilao subsequently took over as President on 14 June 2002, while the other officers were elevated to the next rank.

Consistent with PASWI's vision for "*a dynamic organization involved in promoting the professional excellence of its members working toward the attainment of human development*," the elected officers, the Board of Directors and the General Membership of the 2002 PASWI worked hand in hand to implement the organization's programs and activities in 2002.

The annual report covers the association's accomplishments along its stated objectives: (1) to uphold professional standards of Social Work practice; (2) to strengthen/enhance the competence of members through the provision of opportunities for continuing professional growth and development; (3) to promote the corporate image and prestige of the Association; (4) to expand the professional activities nationwide through the formation of local chapters; (5) to establish linkages and partnership with other organizations whose objective and functions are in harmony with those of the association; (6) to participate actively in addressing local and global social/human development issues and problems; and (7) to sustain the association's viability and financial stability.

### **II. ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT**

#### **A. Organization and Committees**

The elected Officers and members of the Board of Directors of the Association for 2002 are as follows:

Position	Name
President	<i>Ms. Rosario B. Dela Rosa, MSW, RSW</i> Executive Director, Kaisahang Buhay Foundation Cubao, Quezon City
Vice President	<i>Mr. Finardo G. Cabilao, MSW, RSW</i> Officer In - charge, DSWD External Assistance Office IBP Complex, Quezon City
Secretary	<i>Ms. Marcela D. Madayag, RSW</i> Executive Director, Fdn. Of the Most Blessed Trinity White Cross Cmpd., San Juan, MM
Asst. Secretary	<i>Ms. Remedios V. Buenafe, RSW</i> Chief, Medical Social Services, Veterans Memorial Medical Center, North Avenue, Quezon City
Treasurer	<i>Ms. Leticia S. Tojos, Phd, RSW</i> Associate Professor, College of Social Work & Community Dev't, UP Diliman, Quezon City
Asst. Treasurer	<i>Ms. Lourdes R. Bautista, RSW</i> Chief, Medical Social Services, Philippine Heart Center, East Avenue, Quezon City
PRO	<i>Ms. Lolita D. Pablo, MSW, RSW</i> Head, Social Work Department, Centro Escolar University, Mendiola, Manila
Board Members	<i>Ms. Remedios A. Ancheta, RSW</i> Social Welfare Officer IV (ret.), Dela Costa Subd. Caloocan City <i>Mr. Edwin I. Lariza, MSW, RSW</i> Dean, Department of Social Work Central Philippines University, Iloilo City <i>Ms. Celerina P. Luaton, RSW</i> Head, ERDA Foundation Linaw St., Quezon City <i>Ms. Annie E. Mendoza, RSW</i> Social Welfare Officer IV, DSWD Region IV Alabang, Metro Manila <i>Ms. Ma. Melania B. Samonte, RSW</i> Project Coordinator, DSWD National Project for Street Children, IBP Complex, Quezon City <i>Ms. Gloria B. Tapales, RSW</i> Municipal Social Welfare Officer Municipal Government of Pateros, MM

Ex-Officio Member  
(Immediate Past President, PASWI)

*Ms. Dolores B. Liwag, PhD, RSW*  
Dean, Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila  
Intramuros, Manila

Secretariat

*Ms. Nova dela Roca, RSW*  
Executive Secretary  
*Ms. Josephine B. Cruz*  
Administrative Assistant

Following the principle of subsidiary and collegiality succinctly provided for in the PASWI Constitution and By-laws, the following were voted and became Officers and Members of the Standing Committees:

Standing Committee	In-Charge
Membership and Local Chapters	<i>Dir. Marcela Madayag</i> <i>Dir. Remedios Ancheta</i> <i>Dir. Annie Mendoza</i> <i>Dir. Gloria Tapales</i> <i>Dir. Leticia Tojos</i>
Finance	<i>Dir. Leticia Tojos</i> <i>Dir. Lourdes Bautista</i> <i>Dir. Remedios Buenafe</i>
Program	<i>Dir. Ma. Melania Samonte</i> <i>Dir. Celerina Luaton</i> <i>Sr. Sandra Alejo</i>
Social Action and Legislation	<i>Dir. Rosario dela Rosa</i> <i>Dir. Remedios Buenafe</i>
International Relations	<i>Sr. Sandra Alejo</i> <i>Dir. Leticia Tojos</i> <i>Dir. Remedios Buenafe</i> <i>Dir. Marcela Madayag</i>
Research and Publications	<i>Dir. Edwin I. Lariza</i> <i>Dir. Leticia Tojos</i>
Special Projects and Public Relations	<i>Dir. Ma. Melania Samonte</i> <i>Dir. Celerina Luaton</i> <i>Sr. Sandra Alejo</i>
Standards for Social Work Practice	<i>Dir. Celerina Luaton</i>
Nomelec	<i>Dir. Remedios Ancheta</i>
Continued Professional Social Work Education	<i>Dir. Ma. Melania Samonte</i> <i>Dir. Celerina Luaton</i> <i>Sr. Sandra Alejo</i>

## **B. Operations and Management**

During the past year, the Officers, Board of Directors, and the PASWI Secretariat worked together to strengthen the Management and Operations of the association.

The Board held twelve (12) regular meetings to discuss policies and programs that the Association intended to pursue. The meetings also discussed plans for the holding of the 54th Biennial National Convention.

A Strategic Planning and Team Building was also conducted last 14–15 June 2002 at the Ciudad Christia Resort in San Mateo, Rizal. The workshop resulted in the affirmation of the Vision, Mission and Goal (VMG) of the PASWI. The Program Committee headed by Dir. Ma. Melania Samonte took the lead in organizing the workshop.

Improvement of the bookkeeping and accounting systems was given attention to enhance PASWI's financial management system. Records and journals were installed for proper accountability.

The Board of Directors also made an effort to be at the PASWI Secretariat Office at least once a week to help man the operations, and address the queries and concerns of the members.

## **C. PASWI Membership and Local Chapters**

Recognizing that membership is the lifeline of any organization, massive information campaign was done under the leadership of Ms. Marcela Madayag, Membership Committee Chairman, to promote PASWI. The objectives were to revitalize the existing chapters, and organize new ones, particularly in areas where there are no representations. The seven Officers and Members of the Board visited the different local chapters to encourage more social workers to join and at the same time, encourage the different local chapters to be active.

To date, PASWI has a total of 819 active members nationwide including the 111 newly registered social workers. The latter was inducted by the President as full-fledged members of the association on 13 July 2002 at the U.P. Bahay ng Alumni. PASWI's lifetime members, meanwhile, have reached a total of 228.

At present, there are seventy-one (71) local PASWI Chapters. However, during the Chapter Presidents' Meeting held this year, only between ten to fifteen chapters attended. Thus, we tried to reach out to the following chapters this year: La Union, Baguio; Isabela, Cagayan; Tacloban, Davao, and Zamboanga; Rizal; Caloocan, Parañaque, Makati, and San Juan; Lucena, Quezon, Batangas, and Laguna.

The National Office, through the Membership Committee, also coordinated/visited the different chapters: Manila, Rizal, Muntiparas, Occidental Mindoro, Baguio-Benguet, Batangas, Bulacan, Oriental Mindoro, Albay-Legaspi, Bataan, Davao, General Santos, Ifugao, Ilocos Sur, Isabela, Laguna, Nueva Ecija, Olongapo City, Pangasinan, Quezon City, Tacloban, and Zambales.

Thirty-three (33) Chapter Presidents led their respective chapters in attending the 54th National Convention. Other chapters were represented by their members.

#### **D. Standards of Professional Work Practice**

In this area, PASWI has embarked on the following activities:

1. PASWI being the Accredited Professional Organization (APO) for the Social Work Profession, nominated practitioners to the prestigious Professional Regulations Committee (PRC) Outstanding Professional of the year. Ms. Erlinda Cordero, Executive Director of the Community and Family Services International (CFSI), is this year's awardee. The PASWI through the President and other members of the Board attended the awarding ceremony to give full support for this year's awardee. Also present were the Chairman of the Board for Social Work and other Board Examiners.
2. Likewise, PASWI nominated qualified practitioners to the Board of Examiners for the Social Work Licensure Examinations. This year's Board for Social Workers is composed of the following:

Chairperson	:	Hon. Thelma Lee Mendoza
Members	:	Hon. Rosario dela Rosa Hon. Josefina Pineda Hon. Marilyn Manuel Hon. Nelly Miranda

3. Dir. Marcela Madayag served as resource speaker during the PRC Week and represented PASWI during meetings in the above named institution.
4. PASWI participated in the launching of the Code of Good Governance for the Professions in the Philippines. The Code, which is consistent with the Code of Ethics of Social Workers, is being promoted and advocated by the association.
5. Finally, in order to identify model practitioners in the various fields of Social Work, PASWI is continuing its search for its outstanding members. The Ten Outstanding Social Work Professionals (TOSWP) awards were given during the National Convention. The fields on Social Work covered were: Administration, Academe, Industry, Health and Medical Services, Courts, Correction, Local Government, Community Development, Disaster Management, and Services to Children and Families.

#### **E. International Relations**

PASWI continued to be an active member of the International Federation of Social Workers (IFSW). Sr. Sandra Alejo, F.I., PRO of the Board went to Geneva, Switzerland last 10-12 July 2002 to attend the International Federation of Social Workers (IFSW) World Conference on Social Work.

PASWI was also invited to participate in various international conferences, as follows:

1. Asian Civil Society Forum on 9-13 December 2002 in UNCC, Bangkok, Thailand from the CONGO-PROGRAMMES.
2. IFSW European Seminar 2003 in Copenhagen on 26-29 May 2003, with the theme: "Social Work in a Better Europe"

3. 3rd Global Internship Congress, Stuttgart, Germany, 8-12 April 2003, with the theme: "Best Practices in International Internships"
4. IFSW-IASSW World Conference Global Social Work 2004: Reclaiming Civil Society, in Adelaide, Australia on 29 September-1 October 2004

#### F. Research and Publications

The Committee on Research and Publication headed by Director Leticia Tojos put together the 2002 *Philippine Journal of Social Work* entitled "Challenges to Social Work Practice." It is a 91-page publication containing substantial, scholarly, instructional and thought provoking articles contributed by well-known colleagues.

PASWI is coming up with another publication by the end of December to feature papers related to Mediation. The Officers and Board of Directors continue to encourage social workers to submit their articles and manuscripts on social work practice and experiences for publication.

#### G. Social Action and Legislation

The Magna Carta of Social Workers and Social Welfare and Development Workers, House Bill No. 5354, has passed the first reading in Congress. It has also passed the Committee level, and is due for second reading. These developments are largely due to the efforts of the Social Action and Legislation Committee headed by Director Rosario dela Rosa, in collaboration with the other officers and members of the Board, the different Social Work Sectoral Organizations, and line agencies of government who attended committee hearings and technical working groups to defend the bill. The organizations include: Association of Provincial, City, Municipal Social Welfare Officers (APCMSWDOPI), Medical Social Worker Association of the Philippines, Inc. (MSWAPI), National Association of Social Work Educators, Inc. (NASWEI), National Council for Social Development, and Professional Regulations Commission-Board of Social Workers.

The support given by the Department of Social Welfare and Development, through Secretary Corazon Juliano Soliman, Assistant Secretary Ruth Layug, and the technical staff of the Departmental Liaison Office, has likewise contributed to the smooth passage of the bill in the House of Representatives.

In the Senate, PASWI and its local chapters have sent letters to the 23 senators requesting support for the passage of the counterpart bill on the Magna Carta for Social Workers and Social Development Workers. To date, Senator Biazon has filed his version of the Bill, while Senators de Castro, Drilon and Oreta have committed to file their respective versions.

The Board of Directors also studied the PASWI Constitution and By-laws and recommended amendments to some of its provisions. PASWI expects the amended version to be ready soon for the ratification of the general assembly.



## **H. Finance**

Through the efforts of the Finance Committee headed by Dir. Letecia S. Tojos, Dir. Lourdes R. Bautista and Dir. Remedios V. Buenafe, the first ever Auction Sale of Social Workers was held last 18 August 2002, at DSWD Auditorium, Batasan Complex, Constitutional Hills, Quezon City. The Committee was able to generate funds to support the projects of the Program Committee.

## **I. Program**

The Program Committee headed by Ms. Ma. Melania Samonte formulated and implemented the following programs and activities of PASWI for 2002.

- A Theater Advocacy Portraying the Real Life Stories of Women and Migrant Workers from Japan, 19 April 2002, DSWD Auditorium;
- A forum on "Globalization and Social Work Practice," 18 September 2002, UP College of SW and CD Diliman, Quezon City; and
- Lobbying and Legislative Process, 8 March 2002, UP College of SW and CD.

The Program Committee also led the holding of the 54th National Convention of PASWI at the Manila Hotel on 28-29 November 2002, with the theme "Challenges and Opportunities for Social Workers." Department of Social Welfare and Development Secretary Corazon Jualiano N. Soliman delivered the keynote address.

Six hundred seventy-nine (679) social workers from the National Government Agencies, Local Government Units, Non-Government Organizations, and other related social welfare and development institutions from different regions of the country participated in the affair.

## **J. Special Projects and Public Relations**

With Mr. Finard Cabilao at the helm, PASWI worked to build up its corporate image by networking with relevant professional groups.

PASWI has regained its active status in the National Council for Social Development (NCSD) by the secretariat's attendance in its Midyear Assembly held at St. Paul's College, Manila on 20 August 2002 with the theme "Empowering Families for Social Development (Peace, Equity, and Human Rights)."

PASWI has also reinstated itself as an active member of the Philippine Federation of Professional Associations (PFPA) composed of the PRC-APO of various professions. The secretariat attended their PFPA Midyear Assembly held last 17 September 2002 at the Department of Education-NCR, and attended several meetings of the Business Management Council of the PFPA.

Moreover, PASWI has become a member of the PLASAC (Psycho-social and Legal Assistance for Sexually Abused Children). The secretariat attended their Symposium last 25 June 2002 at the Balay Kalinaw, University of the Philippines.

Finally, PASWI remains an active member of the Philippine Social Science Council (PSSC) which has allowed PASWI to maintain an office at the PSSCenter at a discounted rate, and has also provided the organization some subsidy for the conduct of the National Convention this year.

One of the special projects of PASWI was the Social Welfare Week Celebration held on 25 November-1 December 2002. This was in coordination with the Department of Social Welfare and Development under the leadership of Undersecretary Lualhati F. Pablo. PASWI was elected chair for this year's Steering Committee and the President presides the meetings. The Steering Committee was composed of several social work sectoral organizations and other members of the social welfare and development sector such as the NASWEI, MSWAPI, NCSD, ACCAP, PPA, APCMSWDOPI, ISSEC, CODE-NGO, CWC, and others. Former DSSD Minister Sylvia P. Montes was also a member of the Committee.

### III. CONCLUSION

As an organization, PASWI has achieved much in 2002. It showed its relevance as a professional organization, and delivered its commitments to its members. It managed to re-establish its linkage with both social work and other professional organizations, making it an active player in the social science and social development domains.

The publication of PASWI's journal and the plan to publish another one within the year create an opportunity for sharing social work practices and experiences. It is also worth noting that PASWI opened an avenue for learning through the conduct of forum and educational assistance to some of its members. The convention is another testament to the ability of Philippine Association of Social Workers, Inc. (PASWI), the Professional Organization of Social Workers in the country, to gather together its members to an undertaking that will shape the future of the organization.

Still, there is much more to be done. One of PASWI's priorities for next year is the passage of the Magna Carta for Social Workers and Social Welfare and Development Workers. Another is our call for bigger and more cohesive membership. PASWI and its members must join hands to continue to advance the organizations's cause.

## PHILIPPINES COMMUNICATION SOCIETY

### ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. The new set of officers were elected on 15 February. The officers and the institutions they represent are given below.

President

*Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy*  
Miriam College

Vice-President

*Mr. Gerardo Josue*  
Commission on Appointments

Secretary	<i>Ms. Betty Lou Peneyra</i> Philippine Information Agency
Treasurer	<i>Ms. Mary Grace Agoncillo</i> Public Relations Organization of the Philippines
Auditor	<i>Mrs. Alice Villadolid</i> National Press Club
Business Manager	<i>Dr. Divina Pasumbal</i> Polytechnic University of the Philippines
Public Relations Officer	<i>Ms. Belen Dayauon</i> Asian Institute of Journalism and Communication
Directors	<i>General Jaime Canatoy</i> Armed Forces of the Philippines <i>Dr. Teresa Stuart</i> United Nations Children's Fund <i>Dr. Felix Librero</i> Open University of the UP System <i>Ms. Armi Budomo</i> Fisheries Resources Management Program <i>Dr. Zenaida Domingo</i> SEAMEO-INNOTECH <i>Mr. Jose Pavia</i> Philippine Press Institute <i>Mr. Reynaldo Hulog</i> Kapisanan ng mga Brodkaster ng Pilipinas <i>Dr. Georgina Encanto</i> University of the Philippines-Diliman

The Officers were inducted by the Press Secretary.

2. A membership campaign has been designed and is now being implemented. The campaign aims to encourage former members of the organization to renew their membership and to actively participate in the organization's activities. It also aims to motivate other communication practitioners, researchers, and academicians to join the organization.  
Another feature of the campaign is the focus on communication students. The students can become associate members of the PCS and thus, be active participants in the projects. At the same time, they form the nucleus of future regular members.
3. The Chairpersons of the different committees have been designated. These Chairpersons have also selected their members. They have also made their work and financial plans. Some of the activities planned by the committees are now being implemented.

#### CAPABILITY-BUILDING

1. Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy attended the Planning Workshop for the International Conference on Media and Terrorism on 1 April at Westin Plaza. Ramon Tuazon and Belen Dayauon were members of the Organizing Committee of the Workshop.  
UNESCO funded the workshop.

2. Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy attended the workshops on the Philippine Media Centrum on 11 April at the Department of Foreign Affairs.

Mr. Ramon Tuazon and Dr. Florangel Rosario Braid were members of the Organizing Committee.

The workshop was funded by UNESCO.

3. Mary Ebitha Dy, Gerardo Josue, Betty Lou Peneyra, Mary Grace Agoncillo, Alice Villadolid, and Divina Pasumbal attended the International Conference on Media and Terrorism on 1-2 May at Westin Plaza. Ramon Tuazon and Zenaida Domingo were members of the Organizing Committee. Meanwhile, Belen Dayauon and Armi Budomo were members of the Secretariat.

The aforementioned also attended the ceremonies for the International Award for Press Freedom in Malacañang on 3 May.

Both events were funded mainly by UNESCO.

4. Gerardo Josue, and Margarita Acosta attended the 11th Conference of the Asian Media Information and Communication Center on 26-28 June in Perth, Australia. The associate members from Miriam College who also attended the conference are: Jarmaine Gutierrez, Flordeliz Baylon, Melissa Pacoli, Phoebe Carlos, Hazel Nakpil, Gyzel Ivy Luzares, Stephanie Tuazon, and Julie Ann Victoria.

#### PARTNERSHIPS AND LINKAGES

1. Mr. Gerardo Josue was elected President of the Philippine Association of Communication Educators (PACE). The other PSC officers who are also PACE officers are:

Secretary	Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy
Treasurer	Dr. Divina Pasumbal
Director	Ms. Mary Grace Agoncillo

Ramon Tuazon was the outgoing President of PACE.

Due to this close linkage between the PCS and PACE, the two organizations have identified projects that they can implement jointly.

2. The PCS has established linkage with the Media Centrum Project (MCP). The project's key management staff includes Dr. Florangel Rosario Braid and Mr. Ramon Tuazon. Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy is also a member of one of the committees.

This partnership with the MCP will facilitate the completion of the *Encyclopedia on Philippine Communication* of the PCS.

#### COMMUNITY SERVICE

1. Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy served as the Chair of the Board of Judges, Radio Category, of the Catholic Mass Media Awards.

Dr. Divina Pasumbal was also a member of the Board of Judges, Film Category.

2. Gerardo Josue was a member of the Board of Judges of the Oscar Florendo Awards of the PROP. Mary Grace Agoncillo was a member of the Organizing Committee of the Awards.
3. Officers and members of the PCS served in the Screening Committees of the Community Newspapers and Journalists Awards of the Philippine Press Institute and Konrad Adenauer Foundation.

Those who were involved in the committees are:

	Chairperson	Members
a. Luzon Area	Mary Ebitha Dy	Regina Galura Mary Grace Agoncillo
b. Visayas Area	Mary Grace Agoncillo	Belen Dayauon Doreen Marco
c. Mindanao Area	Magtanggol Rodriguez	Rene Molina Margarita Acosta Lynda Garcia

A PCS member, Bernise Bringas, served as a Research Assistant of the Awards.

#### PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

1. The *PCS Journal* has been finished. The journal is in electronic format.
2. The search for the winners of the Outstanding Journalists Awards of the Metrobank Foundation will be done by the PCS. The Memorandum of Agreement between the PCS and the Metrobank Foundation is being finalized.
3. Work on the *Encyclopedia on Philippine Communication* is ongoing.

#### GRANTS

Dr. Mary Ebitha Dy presented a paper in the 11th AMIC Conference on 26-28 June 2002 in Perth, Australia.

She presented her paper, "Winning Moves: Public Information Resources Access and Participation Strategies" on the third day of the conference.

Her trip was partially funded by a Travel Grant from the Philippine Social Science Council.

## **PHILIPPINE ECONOMIC SOCIETY**

### **FIRST QUARTER CONFERENCE**

The first PES activity for 2002 was its First Quarter Conference, held on 24 January 2002 at the DBP Auditorium, with the theme "Making the National Socioeconomic Summit Work." Socioeconomic Planning Secretary Dante Canlas gave the keynote presentation on the commitments and expected outcomes from the Summit held on 10 December 2001. The discussants were Emmanuel de Dios of the UP School of Economics, Danilo Songco of CODE-NGO, and Guillermo Luz of the Makati Business Club. The objective of the forum was to seek the views and suggestions of the Society's members and friends on how the agreements reached at the Summit could be made more useful by way of reordering the priorities or including important concerns that may have been left out. The open forum elicited much discussion, especially on the need for holding such a summit right on the heels of the President's State of the Nation Address (SONA) in July 2001 and the Updated Philippine Development Plan, 2001-2004. Secretary Canlas pointed out that the "summit" could be likened to a "town meeting" where residents discussed common problems, and that, unlike the SONA and the updated plan, it was focused specifically on the post-September 11 (World Trade Center terrorist attack) scenario.

### **THE ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING**

The Society held its Annual Membership Meeting on 14 March at the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas Cafetorium. The theme of the Annual Meeting was "Regaining Economic Momentum: Micro and Macro Perspectives." The guest of honor and keynote speaker was BSP Governor Rafael Buenaventura. Several members of the Cabinet of President Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo also spoke in the program, namely, Secretaries Manuel Roxas of the Department of Trade and Industry, Dante Canlas of the National Economic and Development Authority, Emilia Boncodin of the Department of Budget and Management, and Jose Isidro Camacho of the Department of Finance. Other plenary speakers were Christopher Beshouri of McKinsey and Co., Caesar Cororaton of PIDS, Manuel Tordesillas of ATR-Kim Eng Group of Companies, and former PES Presidents Romeo Bernardo of Lazaro, Bernardo, Tiu and Associates and Cesar E.A. Virata of RCBC. The meeting featured three simultaneous workshops on Macroeconomic Perspectives, Microeconomic/Sectoral Perspectives, and Macroeconomic Modelling.

### **THE NEW BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS**

Elected to the PES Board of Directors at the meeting were: Cielito Habito (professor at Ateneo de Manila University); Emilia Boncodin (Secretary of the Department of Budget and Management); Emmanuel de Dios (professor at UP School of Economics); Amado Tetangco Jr. (deputy governor of Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas); Raul Fabella (dean of the UP School of Economics) Ernest Leung (president of the Philippine Stock Exchange); Solita Monsod (professor at the UP School of Economics); Gilbert Llanto (deputy director-general of NEDA); Ofelia Templo (former assistant director-general of NEDA); and Cesar Virata (vice-chairman of Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation). Ruperto Alonzo remained on the Board as ex-officio member. The Board subsequently elected its president, Dr. Habito, following the Society's tradition of

having the immediate past vice-president serve as the new president. The other officers elected by the Board were Secretary Boncodin as vice-president and Ms. Templo as secretary-treasurer.

#### OTHER CONFERENCES SPONSORED BY THE SOCIETY

The Society sponsored another five conferences in the remainder of the year: The Third Quarter Conference, cosponsored with DBP and the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung, was held on 2 August at the DBP Auditorium, with the theme "Beyond the SONA: Imperatives for the Philippine Economy." The conference featured DBM Secretary Emilia Boncodin, BIR Commissioner Rene Bañez, Bureau of Customs Commissioner Antonio Bernardo, and House of Representatives Economics Committee Chair Congressman Oscar Moreno. Focus of discussion was the government's fiscal situation from both the revenue and expenditure sides, which had emerged as the biggest challenge in macroeconomic management.

Also in August, PES cosponsored with the Philippine Institute for Development Studies two symposia held at Romulo Hall at NEDA Makati Building. On 27 August, the symposium featured Dr. Gerardo P. Sicat who spoke on "Political Economy of Philippine Economic Reforms," and Dr. Gonzalo M. Jurado on "What Have We Learned from Growth Models?" On 29 August, the symposium featured Dr. Romeo M. Bautista on "Exchange Rate Policy in Philippine Development" and Dr. Edita A. Tan on "The Structure and Inflation of Tuition Fees in Philippine Colleges and Universities."

On 3 October, PES cosponsored with the World Bank Manila Office and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources the national launch of the 2002 World Development Report (WDR2002), held at the AIM Conference Center. The WDR2002 is focused on the theme of Sustainable Development. The report was presented by representatives of the WDR editorial team from Washington D.C. Reactions were delivered by Sec. Heherson Alvarez in behalf of the DENR and the Philippine Government, and Dr. Cielito F. Habito in behalf of PES.

The Society's final activity for the year was the Fourth Quarter Conference held at the Hotel Intercontinental Manila on 14 December, with the cosponsorship of the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung. Theme of the conference was "The Philippine Economy: Outlook for 2003 and Beyond," and featured Luz Lorenzo (group economist, ATR-Kim Eng Group of Companies), Scholastica Cororaton (assistant director, NEDA), Roehlano Briones (assistant professor, Ateneo de Manila University) and Gil Beltran (assistant secretary, Department of Finance). Perspectives from the private sector, government, and academe were presented on the emerging economic outlook for the year ahead.

#### PARTICIPATION IN THE FAEA ANNUAL MEETING

The PES is a founding member of the Federation of ASEAN Economic Associations (FAEA), an organization composed of the economic societies of the ASEAN member countries. Established in 1975, the FAEA holds an Annual Conference with the sponsorship rotating among the different members. The PES last hosted the FAEA Annual Conference in December 1999.

For 2002, the host was the Vietnam Economics Association, and the conference theme was "Economic Globalization: Opportunities and Challenges for Southeast Asian Countries." The meeting was held in Hanoi on 20-21 December. Dr. Habito, as PES president, led the Philippine

delegation. He was joined by Drs. Arsenio Balisacan (UP), Ernesto Pernia (ADB), and Bruce Tolentino (ADB Consultant in Cambodia), all of whom presented papers in the conference. Dr. Habito served as chair and discussant in some of the sessions. At the business meeting, it was decided that the 28th FAEA Annual Conference would be hosted by the Indonesian Economic Association in November 2003.

#### THE PHILIPPINE REVIEW OF ECONOMICS

The Society's journal, the *Philippine Review of Economics*, continued to receive financial assistance from Friedrich Ebert Stiftung in 2002, which enabled the belated publication of the 2001 issues of the journal. The June and December 2002 issues are currently in press and are expected to be released shortly.

#### ASSISTANCE TO JPES

The PES Board continued with its technical support to the Junior Philippine Economics Society (JPES) by serving as speakers and resource persons at JPES-sponsored events. The JPES is a federation of undergraduate student economics organizations from major colleges and universities in the country (Ateneo de Manila University, De La Salle University, New Era University, Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila, San Beda College, St. Scholastica's College, UP Diliman, UP at Los Baños, and University of Santo Tomas). Among the annual activities of JPES are debates and quiz contests in economics and seminars and conferences.

### PHILIPPINE GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

The Philippine Geographical Society (PGS) conducted its Annual General Assembly last 16 February 2002 with the theme "Changing Trends in Geography." The conference focused on environmental problems that constitute today one of the most important topics dealt with in geographical teaching and research. In the conference, Dr. Terrence Bensel, a former U.S. Peace Corps Volunteer and Professor at Allegheny College, Pennsylvania, gave a lecture on environmental degradation and conservation which was attended by many students and faculty members.

A film showing activity was conducted by Vice-President Joseph Palis in September 2002. The film entitled "The Beach" which was shown at the UP Film Center, was aimed at increasing geographic awareness among high school and college students. It was also intended as a fund-raising affair for the Society.

The preparation of the Volume 42, 1998 issue of the *Philippine Geographical Journal* has been completed and is being printed by JMC Press, the printing arm of Goodwill Bookstore, Inc. Amidst the current high printing costs, the Society was able to enjoy concessional rates from the printing company through the intercession of Dr. Lydia Agno, PGS Treasurer, who is an active textbook writer for Goodwill Bookstore.

Members of the PGS Board of Directors, particularly those coming from the Department of Geography of the College of Social Sciences and Philosophy, UP Diliman, have started writing articles/monographs on geographic topics as well as preparing accompanying Philippine maps



that will be published later and sold and used in seminars for pre-service and in-service teachers. The project is intended to help improve the knowledge of teachers in geography, particularly teachers who teach the Makabayan subjects under the new restructured DepEd elementary and secondary curricula. PGS members from the UP College of Education will later make lesson plans on the instructional materials prepared, again to be used and sold in seminar-workshops to be conducted for teachers by the Society.

The project titled "Place Names in the Philippines," which started as a personal undertaking of Prof. Meliton B. Juanico, PGS President, but was discontinued due to insufficiency of funds, was revived and assumed by the Society which will now help in securing/providing project funding as well as in preparing manuscripts on place names of Philippine towns, cities, and provinces. The undertaking takes note of the fact that place name studies constitute an important study area of the geographic and historical disciplines in Europe and North America. After the write-up period, the manuscripts will be consolidated into a book and published for purposes of promoting geographic knowledge and raising funds for the Society.

The Society will cosponsor with the Geographic Society of U.P. an Interschool Geography Quiz Show which will be held at the Claro M. Recto Hall, Faculty Center, U.P. Diliman from 1:00 to 4:00 p.m. on 23 February 2003. The quiz show is open to all bona-fide sophomore and junior high school students within Metro Manila. Participating teams will come from 12 selected public and private secondary schools in the metropolis. The topics to be covered will be place names, physical geography, and human geography.

The Society will hold its Annual General Assembly on 1 March 2003 with the theme "Integrating Geography in the 2002 Restructured Basic Education Curriculum." The speakers in the accompanying lecture forum are Dr. Doracie Zoleta-Nantes, who will talk on the conceptual framework of the curricular integration process; Dr. Jean Christopher-Gaillard, who will speak on the Mt. Pinatubo eruption as an illustrative material on geographic teaching, Dr. David Kummer, who will talk on deforestation in the Philippines again as a geographic content material; and Ms. Jasmin Tarr, who will discuss on the applications of the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) as a new and exciting field in geographic methodology.

## **PHILIPPINE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

The year 2002 proved to be a difficult year for the Philippine Historical Association (PHA). The nationwide implementation of what is supposed to be piloted Revitalized Basic Education Curriculum (RBEC) featuring the controversial subject known as *Makabayan* plunged the Association into a series of dialogues with the Department of Education (DepEd) and the general public. Makabayan is a new subject consisting of several components such as Araling Panlipunan where History together with Geography, Civics, and Economics are included; Technology, Home Economics and Livelihood Education; PEHM which consists of Physical Education, Health, Music and Arts; Values Education which is to be integrated in all the subject areas.

In an initial dialogue with the DepEd official in charge of the program, the Association represented by the Board of Governors, were reassured that History will be strengthened in this new Curriculum. However, after the Official Memorandum came out, it became clear that much of the content subjects would suffer by way of a lumped up grading system, integrated method

of teaching which is almost totally new to the teachers of both the elementary and the high school levels of education, and worst of all, the lack of teaching materials that can assist the teachers in teaching the Makabayan subject. It became apparent that what was being strengthened were the tools of learning namely, English, Science, Mathematics and Filipino. The Makabayan subject itself was to be taught in Filipino.

This situation had a very great impact on a major project of the Association, which was successfully piloted in 1995 during the administration of former DECS Secretary Ricardo Gloria and which was launched in 1997 in cooperation with the DECS and the Commission on Higher Education (CHED). This was the Akademyang Pangkasaysayan, which was envisioned to enrich and revitalize the teaching of History in line with the policy of the government to strengthen nationalism in preparation for the coming celebration on the Centennial of the Declaration of Philippine Independence on 12 June 1998. The Association tried to carry out the project despite the confusion as to what subject matter to teach in Araling Panlipunan in high school and how best to allocate the time provided in the new Curriculum but the very fact that materials were not ready defeated the purpose.

Several heroic attempts were made led by no less than the President of the Association, Dr. Cesar Pobre himself. Workshops were held and members of the Board of Governors formed themselves into teams volunteering their precious time and talent to come up with various frameworks, outlines, teachers guide, syllabi and even the writing of new textbooks in Filipino. These activities kept the members of the Board of Governors and other members quite busy and the work continues to this day. Meanwhile our Akademyang Pangkasaysayan has to be suspended until all the materials for the effective teaching of History in the new Makabayan way are ready.

The Association was also kept busy this year assisting various government and semi-government agencies along the line of making history authentic and vital. Among the agencies assisted were the National Historical Institute (NHI) in some of its projects; the National Social Action Council (NASAC) in its campaign for Peace and Unity through Inter Faith and Ecumenism; the Philippine Youth Welfare Council in its bid to extend the teaching of History even among those less privileged children who are out of the formal school system; the Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) in its various educational programs; the International Christian Leadership in its endeavor to popularize History; especially, authentic documented Philippine History; and the Council of Deans and Heads of Home Economics (CODHHEP) in making the family history in place as part of the Home and Family Education.

Our regular membership in various professional as well as civic organizations were also attended to and participation and representation was made meaningful either by financial assistance or committee membership, all on voluntary basis. Special mention is made here of our past Presidents like Prof. Oscar Evangelista who has to come all the way from Palawan to attend not only Board Meetings but also other Activities where his presence is requested, Dr. Rosario Cortes, who despite her personal problems never miss occasions to assist the Association, Dr. Epitacio Palispis who despite his absence in meetings because of his commitments in and around Southeast Asia never fail to promote the affairs of the Association especially in the provinces of Nueva Ecija and Region 4. Hon. Ambeth Ocampo who now sits as chair of the National Historical Institute officially but without financial compensation, Dr. Pablo S. Trillana, who is always ready to assist the Association in its hour of need and of course to all the members of the Board of Trustees of the Philippine History Foundation led by its energetic Chairman, Engineer Juanito Fernandez, who has provided the financial stability of the Association.

We try our best to merit our membership to our various professional agencies such as the Philippine Social Science Council, the National Commission on Culture and the Arts, and others. One of the panels of the forthcoming National Social Science Congress will be on the Role of the Youth in History as suggested by the Philippine Historical Association and sometime this year, the Association Conference under the aegis of the Committee on Historical Research of the National Commission of Culture and the Arts.

This report will not be complete without mention of the successful National Conference held in November 2002 at the Manila Pearl Hotel on the "Philippine-American Relations from a Historical Perspective." Speakers invited were experts on the subject. They were from the Department of National Defense, Department of Foreign Affairs, and the academe.

The last Board meeting for this year was held at the Wack Wack Golf Club last 16 December 2002 hosted by Mrs. Rosario R. Villar. Engineer Juanito Fernandez donated Christmas Raffle Prizes to enliven the Christmas Party that followed the meeting. The Board of Governors endorsed the continuity of the various projects that were left unfinished for lack of time among which are the following: preparation of the guideline for teaching Philippine History, Asian History and World History in high school, the preparation of corresponding textbooks in Filipino using the Makabayan approach and the holding of the Akademyang Pangkasaysayan most probably outside the Academe.

As provided for in the PHA Constitution, a General Assembly and elections of a new Board of Governors was held on 26 January 2003 with the following result:

Honorary President	<i>H.E. Gloria Macapagal Arroyo</i> President, Republic of the Philippines
President	<i>Dr. Cesar P. Pobre</i> National Defense College
Vice-President	<i>Dr. Luis Dery</i> De La Salle University
Executive Director	<i>Dr. Gloria Martinez-Santos</i> St. Mary's College, Q.C.
Executive Secretary	<i>Dr. Cecilia Boncan</i> University of the Philippines-Manila
Treasurer	<i>Dr. Estrellita T. Muhi</i> University of Perpetual Help, Rizal
PRO	<i>Dr. Adriel Meimban</i> New Era University
Auditor	<i>Prof. Dante Ambrosio</i> University of the Philippines-Diliman
Asst. Secretary	<i>Prof. Flaviano Mazo</i> Far Eastern University
Governors-at-large	<i>Dr. Sonia Zaide</i> Philippine Normal University <i>Prof. Efren Rojas</i> University of the East-Recto <i>Prof. Orestes delos Reyes</i> Adamson University

Committees		<i>Eng. Juanito U. Fernandez</i> Chairman, Philippine History Foundation
Research		<i>Dr. Evelyn Miranda</i> University of the Philippines
Special Events		<i>Dr. Evelyn Songco</i> University of Santo Tomas
Chapters & Membership		<i>Dr. Epitacio Palispis</i> Asian Social Institute
Curriculum		<i>Dr. Teofista Vivar</i> Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila
Akademyang Pangkasaysayan		<i>Prof. Oscar Evangelista</i> University of the Philippines
Past President		<i>Hon. Ambeth Ocampo</i> National Historical Institute
Consultant		<i>Dr. Rosario M. Cortes</i> Professor Emeritus University of the Philippines-Diliman

Regular Board meetings will be held every second Sunday of each month.

## PHILIPPINE NATIONAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The following compose the current Board of Directors of the Philippine National Historical Society, Inc., elected on 16 November 2001, to serve for a three-year term ending in November 2004.

President	<i>Bernardita R. Churchill, Ph.D.</i> UP Diliman/De La Salle University University of Santo Tomas Graduate School
Vice President for Luzon	<i>Francis A. Gealogo, Ph.D.</i> Ateneo de Manila University
Vice President for the Visayas	<i>Earl Jude Paul L. Cleope, Ph.D.</i> Silliman University, Dumaguete City
Vice Presidents for Mindanao, Sulu, and Tawi-Tawi	<i>Manuel Tawagon</i> Mindanao State University-Marawi <i>Fernando A. Almeda, Jr.</i> Surigaonon Heritage Center, Inc. Surigao City

Secretary	<i>Violeta S. Ignacio, Ph.D.</i> UP San Fernando
Treasurer	<i>Eden M. Gripaldo, Ph.D.</i> UP Diliman
Board Members	<i>Digna B. Apilado</i> UP Diliman <i>Emmanuel Franco Calairo</i> Cavite Studies Center De La Salle University-Dasmarias <i>Maria Eloisa P. de Castro</i> University of Santo Tomas <i>Gil G. Gotiangco, Jr., II</i> UP Diliman <i>Antonio C. Hila, Ph.D.</i> De La Salle University <i>Esmeralda S. Perez</i> UP College Manila <i>Helen R. Tubangui (Ret.)</i> Ateneo de Manila University
President Emeritus	<i>Leslie E. Bauzon, Ph.D.</i> UP Diliman

Dr. Churchill, PNHS President will be on leave in Washington, D.C., from 15 December 2002 to 16 February 2003 and again on 5 March to 12 June 2003, during which time a caretaker committee will oversee the affairs of the PNHS. The committee is composed of Prof. Digna B. Apilado, Dr. Francis A. Gealogo, and Dr. Eden M. Gripaldo. During Dr. Churchill's absence, Dr. Eden M. Gripaldo will sit as the PNHS alternate representative to the PSSC Governing Council.

## ACTIVITIES

**National Commission for Culture and the Arts.** Prof. Digna B. Apilado, Dr. Earl Jude Paul L. Cleope, Prof. Gil G. Gotiangco, Jr., Dr. Eden M. Gripaldo, and Dr. Antonio C. Hila are currently serving their terms as Executive Council Members of the NCCA-Committee on Historical Research. Dr. Antonio C. Hila is the chair of the NCCA-Committee on Historical Research for the term 2001-2004. The PNHS President serves as Executive Council Member representing the Philippine National Historical Society, Inc., and sits as Vice Chairperson of the Committee for the second term.

**PNHS National Conference.** The 23rd National Conference on Local and National History was held at UP Cebu College, Cebu City, on 21-23 November 2002, with Dr. Madrileña de la Cerna as the local convenor. Funding assistance was provided by the National Commission for Culture and the Arts-Committee on Historical Research and the Philippine Social Science Council, Inc. The National Historical Institute donated publications for the participants. The conference theme was "Towards a National History of the Philippines: Local History in the Context of National History." Among the papers on local history and historical sources presented were the

following: "Voices from the Margins: Local History and Indigenous Peoples" (Maria Nela B. Florendo, UP Baguio); "The Visayas Islands in the Seas, A Historical Perspective" (Earl Jude Paul L. Cleope, Silliman University); "The Historiography of Moro/Muslim Studies: Periodization, Categorization, Frameworks" (Datu Michael O. Mastura, Sultan Kudarat Islamic Academy); "The Parameters for Writing Muslim Filipino Literary History" (Calbi A. Asain, Mindanao State University-Sulu); "Bibliographic Annotations on the Philippine Revolutionary Documents at the UST Archives: A Continuing Study" (Maria Eloisa P. de Castro, University of Santo Tomas); "*Las Alumnas Matriculadas en la Escuela de Matronas, 1879-1897: A Re-reading of the Sources of Institutional History of a Quadricentennial University*" (Cynthia Luz P. Rivera, University of Santo Tomas); "Katagalugan Historiography: Historical Sources, Current Trends, and Future Directions" (Francis A. Gealogo, Ateneo de Manila University); "The Province of Laguna in the Writing of Philippine History" (Gil G. Gotiangco, Jr., II, UP Diliman); "Fifty Years of the *Bikol Annals*: Towards a Regional History of Kabikolan" (Stephen Henry S. Totanes, Ateneo de Manila University); "A Short History of *Hacienda Talisay* of Cebu, 1738-1908" (Rene Escalante, De La Salle University); "The Iloilo River: Development History in a Changing Landscape, 1855-1937" (Henry F. Funtecha, UP in the Visayas-Miag-ao); "Dapitan Kingdom: A Historical Study on the Bisayan Migration and Settlement in Mindanao" (Jonathan B. Catubig, Mindanao State University-Marawi); "Pragmatism or Nationalism: The Elites of Bataan During the Philippine-American War" (Cornelio Bascara, De La Salle University).

Other papers presented to enrich the multidisciplinary character of local history studies included the following: "Broadcasting as Battleground: A History of Philippine Radio in World War II: (Elizabeth L. Enriquez, UP Diliman); "Filipino Building Beliefs and How They Influenced Architecture" (Norma I. Alarcon, University of Santo Tomas); "Judas' Phallus': The Site of Battle for Religious Supremacy" (Rosario Lucero, UP Diliman); "Presbyterian Protestantism and the Province of Cebu from 1901-1938" (P. Emelio Pascual, University of San Carlos, Cebu City); "Sakit-at Kalusugan sa Visayas sa Simula ng Siglo, 1901-1910" (Ronaldo Mactal, De La Salle University); "Ontogeny of Civil Towns in Bohol" (Jes B. Tirol, University of Bohol); and "The Filipino-American War in Leyte and Samar: The Local Fronts Imitate the National Scene" (Pablo U. Amascual, III, Leyte Normal University).

For the first time in the history of the PNHS conferences, a special session on the history of Philippine music was presented, which included the following papers: "The Music of *La Naval*" (Julie Ann A. Hallazgo, University of Santo Tomas); "Marcelo Adonay as a *Ladino* Composer" (Ma. Elena Rivera-Mirano, UP Diliman); "The Santa Clara Church Repertory: Women, Religiosity, and Music in 19th Century Manila" (Ma. Alexandra Iñigo Chua, University of Santo Tomas); and "Friendship and the Fear of Poison: A Particular History of Alterations in the Music and Form of Agusan Manobo Ritual" (Jose S. Buenconsejo, UP Diliman).

The 24th National Conference on Local and National History will be held in Surigao City, to be convened by Fernando A. Almada Jr., President of the Surigaonon Cultural Heritage Center. The proposed conference theme is "The Cultural History of the Philippines."

#### FORUM SERIES ON PHILIPPINE HISTORY AND HISTORIOGRAPHY

In line with the ever pressing need to critically assess and examine the current trends and present issues confronting the development of Philippine historical studies, the PNHS recently launched the Forum Series on Philippine History and Historiography. The first lecture, delivered

on 31 October 2001, was delivered by Fr. Rhommel B. Hernandez, O.P., who discussed the various issues and concepts associated with *Pantayong Pananaw*. The second forum in the series was held on 14 September 2002. PNHS Vice President for Luzon, Dr. Francis A. Gealogo delivered a working paper entitled "Power, Discourse, and the Continuing Search for a Nationalist Philippine Historiography," and discussed the authoritarian tendencies of some nationalist historical discourses. Dr. Samuel K. Tan, former Chairman and Executive Director of the National Historical Institute, discussed the history of the writing of *Tadhana: A History of the Filipino People*, a multi-volume history of the Philippines purportedly written by Ferdinand E. Marcos. His discussion focused on some personal accounts of the organizational set-up as well as the personalities involved in the *Tadhana* project, especially those who were affiliated with the UP Department of History. The latest in the series was held last 19 October 2002, with Dr. Greg Bankoff, Ateneo de Manila University Visiting Research Fellow from the University of Auckland. He discussed the historical development of labor in the early American period. The roundtable discussions were attended by history students, professors, and researchers.

### INSTITUTIONAL LINKAGES

The Philippine National Historical Society actively maintains institutional linkages with centers and institutes of learning and research on various aspects of Philippine history and culture. In this connection, the PNHS recently invited institutional membership, with the Center for Intercultural Studies, University of Santo Tomas becoming the first institutional member in August 2002 (Director: Cynthia Luz P. Rivera). The PNHS maintains linkages with the following other institutes/centers: Institute of Bicol History and Culture, Ateneo de Naga University (Director: Stephen Henry S. Totanes, Ph.D.); Cavite Studies Center, De La Salle University-Dasmariñas, Cavite (Director: Emmanuel Franco Calairo); Central Visayas Studies Center, UP Cebu College (Director: Madrileña de la Cerna, Ph.D.); Juan D. Nepomuceno Center for Kapampangan Studies, Holy Angel University (Director: Robert P. Tantingco).

Through the PNHS President's membership in these various associations, the Society is also actively linked with the Philippine Studies Association of Australia, Inc. (President: Mark Turner, Ph.D., University of Canberra, Australia); Philippine Studies Group of the Association for Asian Studies (Executive Secretary: Susan Russell, (Northern Illinois University) where the PNHS President serves as member of the Advisory Council Board until 2004; The *Asociación Española de Estudios del Pacífico*, Madrid (Presidente: D. Francisco Mellén); and the International Board of Philippine Studies Conferences (Chair: Belinda A. Aquino, Ph.D., University of Hawaii at Manoa).

### FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS

Selected papers from the 22nd National Conference on National and Local History held at Silliman University in November 2001 are presently being prepared for publication in the *Journal of History*, with funding made available by the History Department, University of Asia and the Pacific, and the Public Affairs Office of the US Embassy. It is also expected that selected papers from the 23rd National Conference on National and Local History will be published in another issue of the *Journal of History* before the end of 2003.

The PNHS recently launched its website—<http://pnhs.tripod.com>—in line with the modernization of the Society and to keep up with the challenges of cyber age. Members and

history enthusiasts can now update themselves on current news, submit registration forms, enlist as members, order books and other PNHS publications, send feedback, and submit articles and institutional profiles for publication in the PNHS Newsletter, or even e-mail the PNHS Board.

## **PHILIPPINE POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION**

The Philippine Political Science Association (PPSA) undertook a handful of activities in the year 2002, the 40th year of the Association.

In keeping with previous years, the first activity undertaken by the Association's Board was to plan for the annual conference as early as the first month of 2002 when the Board decided on the theme of the 2002 Conference, "The Diversity of Politics and the Complexities of Democratization." Over the first quarter of 2002, the organizing committee for the conference disseminated the call for the constitution of panels or paper presentation. Around the end of the second quarter of the year, with over 10 panels constituted, the Board directed its attention in seeking support from funding agencies netting positive responses from the following agencies—Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, the University of the Philippines, The Asia Foundation, and the United Nations Development Program, the last coursing its grant through the National College of Public Administration and Governance. The funding received from these agencies would also support the production of a new publication of the Association that will comprise selected papers from its last four conferences, following the tradition of the Association's first volume, *Democratization: Philippine Perspectives*, edited by former PPSA President, Professor Felipe B. Miranda.

Simultaneous with the preparations for the Conference, the Association collaborated with the Department of Political Science of the University of the Philippines-Diliman for the conduct of a teacher's training on the teaching of the Politics and Governance course last 28–29 May in Davao City. Over 40 participants attended the two-day training for teachers of the course who came from all over the country.

The National Conference was held last 8–9 November 2002 in Cebu City. Around 150 participants from various higher education institutions, non-governmental organizations, and research institutions around the country. The Conference also provided an opportunity for the Association to launch the 2002 issue of the *Philippine Political Science Journal* (PPSJ), which has become a refereed journal with a reputable list of local and foreign scholars in its editorial board. Four publishers (the University of the Philippines Press, Ateneo de Manila University Press, Anvil Publishing, Thomson Learning) also participated in the conference, providing the participants access to their materials.

Last 5 December 2002 the Association celebrated its 40th year with two activities. The first was by convening the forum on "Revisiting Mindanao," held at the Recto Hall of the Faculty Center. Three speakers, Prof. Rizal Buendia (Department of Political Science, DLSU Manila), Prof. Julkipli Wadi (Asian Center, UP Diliman), and Prof. Miriam Coronel-Ferrer (Third World Study Center and Department of Political Science, UP Diliman), presented their views on the sociopolitical conditions that obtain in Mindanao and the unending quest for peace in the area. The event was cosponsored by the Department of Political Science of UP Diliman and The Asia Foundation.



After the forum, a testimonial was held to commemorate the 40th year of the Association and pay tribute to its founding members and former officers. Honored during the occasion were the Association's founding president, Dr. Remigio Agpalo, together with other Charter officers and members, namely: Dr. Emerenciana Arcellana, Dr. Eva Duka Ventura, and Dr. Estrella Solidum. Dr. Loretta Makasiar-Sicat was likewise honored for being the first Editor of the *Philippine Political Science Journal*, with Dr. Wilfrido Villacorta conferred the same recognition as a member of the first editorial Board. Dr. Olivia Caoili received the same citation for serving as the Editor of the PPSJ for five years. Former presidents of the Association, namely: Dr. Carolina Hernandez, Prof. Carmencita Aguilar, Prof. Felipe Miranda, and Prof. Malaya Ronas, were given plaques of recognition for ensuring that the Association continued to grow up to the present.

The testimonial was a fitting end to a year that saw the Association exerting the effort to reach out even further to political and social science teachers in other regions, a feat that the Association was known for when it went "regional" in the late 1970s up to the late 1980s with regard to its annual conferences and training sessions. The Association hopes to continue such effort in the year 2003 and beyond as it has already started the call for paper presentation and panels for its 2003 National Conference, with the theme "Strengthening Society, the State, and the Discipline," to be held in Davao City this October 2003.

## **PHILIPPINE POPULATION ASSOCIATION**

### **1. GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The Annual General Assembly of the Philippine Population Association (PPA) was held on 12 January 2002 at the Philippine Social Science Center with a total of 46 members attending the meeting. A special General Assembly was convened on 28 November 2002 to ratify the amendments in the By-laws of the Association proposed by the Board. Thirty members attended this meeting.

### **2. ELECTION OF A NEW BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

During the January General Assembly, a new set of members of the Board of Trustees was elected for a two-year term:

1. *Mr. Ephraim E. Despabiladeras*  
United States Agency for International Development (USAID)
2. *Dr. Chona R. Echavez*  
Research Institute for Mindanao Culture (RIMCU), Xavier University
3. *Ms. Brigida L. Jayme*  
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)
4. *Dr. Socorro R. Gultiano*  
Office of Population Studies, University of San Carlos (USC)

5. *Ms. Elma B. Laguna*  
Demographic Research and Development Foundation (DRDF)
6. *Prof. Maria Paz N. Marquez*  
University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI)
7. *Mr. Zimmbodilion Y. Mosende*  
Commission on Population (POPCOM)
8. *Dr. Nimfa B. Ogena*  
University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI)
9. *Dr. Juan Perez III*  
Chemonics International
10. *Mr. Nolito B. Quilang*  
Commission on Population-Region VII
11. *Dr. Mely R. Silverio*  
Department of Sociology, University of the Philippines Diliman

The Board subsequently elected the following as its officers:

President	:	<i>Dr. Nimfa B. Ogena</i>
Vice-President	:	<i>Dr. Socorro R. Gultiano</i>
Secretary	:	<i>Prof. Maria Paz N. Marquez</i>
Treasurer	:	<i>Mr. Nolito B. Quilang</i>

In addition to the Membership, Publications, Ways and Means, and External Affairs Committees, an Executive Committee (EXECOM) consisting of the President, the Secretary, Dr. Perez, Dr. Silverio, and Ms. Laguna was also formed.

### 3. INITIALIZING AN ANNUAL SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCE

PPA held its first-ever Scientific Conference on 28 November 2002 at the Philippine Social Science Center with the theme, "PPA Salutes the Filipino Youth of the 21st Century." A total of eighty-six (86) participants consisting of faculty members and students from various academic institutions as well as professionals from different government and nongovernment organizations working on population and population-related fields attended the event.

During the first session of the conference, Dr. Mely Silverio presented a paper entitled "Sexual Minorities Among Contemporary Filipino Youth: Empirical Evidence on Homosexuality and Bisexuality from the 1994 Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Survey." Dr. Jondi Flavie, head, Health Services and Quality Division of Friendly Care, chaired the session with Dr. Romeo Lee, Chairperson of the Social Sciences Department of the De La Salle University serving as discussant.

For the second session, Dr. Corazon M. Raymundo of UPPI, discussed the preliminary results of the 2002 Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Survey, which is the third in a series of national surveys on youth sexuality. Her paper was entitled, "Undertaking a Nationwide Study on Adolescents: Some Technical Considerations and Initial Results." Prof. Eliseo de

Guzman of UPPI moderated the session while Dr. Cecilia Conaco of the University of the Philippines Department of Psychology acted as discussant.

The conference which was made possible through a conference grant from the Philippine Social Science Council, was PPA's contribution to the celebration of the Population and Development or POPDEV Week. In addition, PPA also participated in the Population Congress held at SEAMEO INNOTECH on 29 November 2002 with an exhibit that showcased its scientific publications to population professionals.

#### 4. LAUNCHING OF THE *PHILIPPINE POPULATION REVIEW*

The *Philippine Population Review* (PPR) takes the place of the *Philippine Population Journal* as PPA's official scientific publication. The maiden issue of PPR, which is partly funded by the International Union for the Scientific Study of Population (IUSSP), features research papers presented by Filipino demographers during the IUSSP Regional Population Conference held in Bangkok, Thailand on 10–13 June 2002. The launching of the PPR coincided with the 1st PPA Scientific Conference on 28 November 2002.

The two succeeding volumes of PPR have been lined up for release in 2003 and during the early part of 2004. Volume II, with funding support from UNFPA, will consist of the technical papers from which the State of the Philippine Population Report II that focuses on Filipino adolescent issues was built on for wider readership. Volume III, which will be sponsored by the Philippine Council for Population and Development (PCPD) will include papers from the various panels PPA will be convening at the Fifth National Social Science Congress in May 2003.

#### 5. CONDUCT OF SPECTRUM TRAININGS

Two trainings on the SPECTRUM population projection software were conducted in 2002. The first training was held in Cagayan de Oro City on 4–5 November 2002 at the Chail Beach Resort Cottages and Hotel with secretariat support from RIMCU. The second training with the University of San Carlos-Office of Population Studies (USC-OPS) providing secretariat support was held on 7–8 November 2002 at the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Regional Training Center, DOST Compound, Cebu City. A total of 36 participants (15 in Cagayan de Oro and 21 in Cebu) attended the trainings. The trainees consisted of program professionals and planners, faculty members, and students interested in population and related fields from various parts of Visayas and Mindanao. Both trainings were conducted by Dr. Zelda C. Zablan of UPPI and Ms. Vilma Aquino of The Futures Group International (TFGI).

#### 6. ESTABLISHING A PPA WEBSITE

The PPA website ([http://www.geocities.com/ppa\\_phils/](http://www.geocities.com/ppa_phils/)) was launched during the special General Assembly held on 28 November 2002. In keeping with the electronic age, PPA has also set up two separate e-groups (one for members of the Board and another for general membership) to facilitate communication and dissemination of information among members.

## 7. SUCCESSFUL MEMBERSHIP DRIVE

The year also witnessed a 44 percent expansion in the membership of the Association. By yearend, the membership of PPA has grown to 132 members from 92 in 2001. This was made possible through greater public visibility with its conduct of various activities and the dissemination of flyers and brochures.

## PHILIPPINE SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

This past year, the Philippine Sociological Society (PSS) focused on updating the *Philippine Sociological Review* (PSR) and organizing a mini-conference on urban governance and citizenship.

**Updating the PSR.** A general issue of the PSR (edited by Dr. Manuel Diaz) was published in July 2002 while another issue is slated come out by February 2003.

The following thematic issues of the Philippine Sociological Review (PSR) are slated to come out later this year:

1. Culture, Society and Community-Based Disaster Management (Editor: Greg Bankoff)
2. Migration, the State and the Filipino Diaspora (Editor: Robyn Rodriguez)
3. Society, Culture and Technology (Editor: Czarina Saloma)
4. Environment, Culture and Society (Editor: Corazon Lamug)

**Mini-conference.** In collaboration with the Urban Research Consortium (URC), the PSS sponsored a mini-conference on "Governance, Citizenship and the City" last 13 January 2003 at the Ateneo de Manila University. The distinguished panel of speakers included Hon. Bayani Fernando (Metro Manila Development Authority Chairman), Dr. Mary Racelis (Director of the Institute of Philippine Culture) and Arch. Paulo Alcazaren (*Philippine Star* columnist). More than 60 people attended the forum which also enjoyed high press coverage. This activity was scheduled in 2002 but was postponed to early 2003 due to the non-availability of MMDA chairman Bayani Fernando.

**New Set of Officers.** Last 15 December 2002, PSS elected a new set of officers for 2003–2004, namely:

President	:	Dr. Nannette Dungo	
Vice-President	:	Dr. Ellen Chiong-Javier	
Secretary	:	Dr. Exaltacion Lamberte	
Treasurer	:	Dr. Jesusa Marco	
Members of Board	:	Dr. Mary Racelis	(Luzon)
		Ms. Lorna Makil	(Visayas)
		Dr. Linda Burton	(Mindanao)
		Dr. Emma Porio	(ex-officio)

PSS's discipline representative to the PSSC Governing Council for 2003–2004 is Dr. Cynthia B. Bautista.

## **PHILIPPINE STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION**

The year 2002 has been very significant for the Philippine Statistical Association because of the celebration of the Association's 50th Year Anniversary. Despite its meager financial resources, PSA was able to pursue its programmed activities in Advocacy, Training, Publication and Research through continued collaboration with its institutional members.

The theme of PSA's Golden Jubilee Celebration was "Strengthening the Role of Statistics and Statisticians in Society." This yearlong anniversary celebration took off in September 2001 and was followed by several activities this year that included conferences, fora, symposia, and other data dissemination activities in cooperation with some institutional members.

### **ADVOCACY/DATA DISSEMINATION/CONSOLIDATION ACTIVITIES**

#### **1. Forum on Violence Against Women and Children**

A Forum on Violence Against Women and Children was cosponsored with the National Statistical Coordination Board (NSCB) in collaboration with the National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women at the NSCB Operations Room on 22 January 2002.

#### **2. Revisiting the BAS Data System**

The BAS conducted a seminar workshop entitled "Revisiting the BAS Data System" on 18 April 2002 at the Information Technology Center for Agriculture and Fishery, Department of Agriculture.

#### **3. Statistical Education Forum**

The Statistical Research Training Center (SRTC) held a Statistical Education Forum on 23 April 2002 at the Sulo Hotel. The forum aimed to provide a venue to discuss the status of statistical education in the Philippines and to identify the current and future activities of different professional organizations regarding improvement of statistical literacy and education in the country.

#### **4. Palarong PSA**

Taking a breather from 50 years of advocacy, academic research, and scholarly endeavors, 167 delegates from the Statistics Community put on their best sports attire to participate in the Palarong PSA on 11 May 2002, at Meralco Jollibee Recreation Center. Dubbed "PSA: Naka 50 Years Na, Game na Game Pa!" served as a teambuilding activity cum reunion party as PSA members got together to renew ties and forge new friendships in the spirit of fun and sportsmanship.

#### **5. Appreciation Course on Labor and Employment Statistics**

An Appreciation Course on Labor and Employment Statistics was conducted by the Bureau of Labor and Employment Statistics on 25-27 June 2002 at Bayview Hotel, Manila.

## **6. Users' Forum on BSP-Produced Statistics**

The PSA cosponsored with the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas a Users' Forum on BSP-Produced Statistics on 3 July 2002 at the Multistory Building, BSP Complex, Manila.

## **7. Dr. Burton Oñate Conference**

The Institute of Statistics, University of the Philippines at Los Baños held the Burton Oñate Research Conference in conjunction with the celebration of the PSA's 50th Anniversary last 16 August 2002 at the APEC Center, UPLB. Highlights of the affair were (a) reflections on the professional career of Dr. B.T. Oñate by his colleagues, (b) technical presentation of papers by Dr. Arturo Pacificador, Jr., Prof. Nellie Lalican and Dr. Dalisay Maligalig. About 150 participants from different organizations such as INSTAT, NSCB, NSO, BAS, BLES, SRTC, NTRC, UPSS, ADB, and PSA, among others, attended the conference.

## **8. Consultative Forum on the Proposed Definition of Urban Areas in the Philippines**

A consultative forum sponsored jointly by the National Statistics Office, the Commission on Population, and the Philippine Statistical Association drew up a critical mass of inputs to the proposed definition of urban areas.

The Consultative Forum on the Proposed Operational Definition of Urban Areas held on 21 August at the Sulo Hotel in Diliman, Quezon City gathered together technocrats from government agencies, private sector representatives, and academicians who reviewed the urban definition proposed in 1995 by the SRTC.

The Forum sought to address the government's need for a practical, updated, and realistic definition of urban areas, which will replace the prevailing 1970 definition. With an improved definition of urban areas, the government will be in a better position to direct its policies and programs, especially those that try to address the problems of urbanization.

## **9. PSA Golden Jubilee Awarding and Closing Ceremonies**

The Closing Ceremonies of the PSA's Golden Anniversary Celebration was held last 20 September 2002 at the Bahay ng Alumni, UP Diliman, Quezon City. The highlights of the closing ceremonies included the PSA Golden Jubilee Awards and the drawing of the winners for the PSA Golden Jubilee Raffles.

Four kinds of awards were given during this affair, namely, the Founders Recognition Award, the Lifetime Achievement Award, the Awards of Excellence, and the Special Awards.

Recipients of the Founders Award were:

- Cesar M. Lorenzo, Sr.
- Enrique T. Virata
- Vicente G. Mills
- Exequiel S. Sevilla
- Federico Roa, Sr.
- Angel Q. Yoingco
- Benito Legarda, Jr.
- Bernardino A. Perez

Lifetime Achievement Award is for distinguished statisticians who have spent many years of sustained excellent statistical work and recognized by their peers for their contribution in the field of statistics. Recipients of this award were Dr. Tito A. Mijares, Dr. Cristina P. Parel, Dr. Mercedes B. Concepcion, Ruben F. Trinidad, and Ms. Corazon R. Buenaventura.

Statisticians who have made contributions toward the development of statistics, whether in theoretical or applied statistics, are conferred with the Award of Excellence. Mr. Tomas P. Africa and Dr. Ann Inez N. Gironella received this award.

Special Awards were also given to individuals who have made landmark contribution/s to the growth and development of PSA and the Philippine Statistical System. Such award was posthumously given to Dr. Burton T. Oñate and Dr. Marcelo M. Orense. Other recipients of special awards were Mrs. Nelia R. Marquez and (Ret.) Col. Simeon R. Ventura.

The PSA Golden Jubilee Publications Committee came up with a souvenir program that highlighted (1) decadal PSA history with relevant pictures, (2) list of founding members, (3) pictures and description of each of the Golden Jubilee Awards, (4) picture of all PSA presidents, (5) Jubilee Committees, (6) Yearlong Jubilee Program, (7) List of PSA members with their contact addresses.

## 10. Annual Conference

The PSA Annual Conference focused this year on the Sampling Designs of Major Surveys in the Philippine Statistical System. It was held at Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas on 13 December 2002. Among the topics and paper presentors at the Conference were:

- Household Surveys of the NSO by Dir. Paula Monina Collado;
- Establishments Surveys of the NSO by Dir. Estela de Guzman;
- Agricultural Surveys of BAS by Dir. Romeo Recide; and
- Labor Surveys of the BLES by Mr. Manuel Laopao

The reactors of the various papers were: Mr. Elpidio Makanas, Mr. Generoso de Guzman, Dr. Erniel Barrios, and Ms. Rosario Manasan, respectively.

## 11. 11th Philippine Statistical Quiz

The PSA continued to collaborate with the NSO for the holding of the annual Philippine Statistics Quiz (PSQ) at the regional and national levels.

The 11th PSQ was concluded last 3 December 2002 at the Philippine Christian University Auditorium in Manila. The national champion came from the Cordillera Administrative Region, Mr. Sherwin de Leon; the second placer came from Region XI, Ms. Ma. Theresa Tarrazona; and the third placer came from the Bicol Region, Mr. Simon James Mirandilla.

## PUBLICATION

Two issues of the *Philippine Statistician* are on pipeline. The regular issue will feature an invited paper from Dr. Roberto Mariano together with four other invited papers while the Golden Jubilee issue will feature the papers presented during the Burton Oñate Research Conference in August 2002.

## RESEARCH

The PSA entered into a contract with the UNICO International Cooperation of Japan to conduct a pilot survey in preparation for the "Monthly Integrated Survey of Selected Statistics" (MISSI). The survey was undertaken in cooperation with the National Statistics Office from 29 November to 31 March 2002. The project cost amounted to P2,432,970.00 and for which the PSA received a donation of P243,297.00

## TRAINING

The PSA conducted a training on Statistical Packages for Social Statistics (SPSS) on 28-30 October 2002 at the SRTC Training Room with Professor Olivia P. Pagulayan of the UP School of Statistics as resource person. It was attended by 14 participants from institutional members and non-member institutions.

## ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

### Board Membership for the year 2002

President	<i>Mrs. Carmelita N. Ericta</i> Administrator, National Statistics Office
First Vice President	<i>Mr. Gervacio G. Selda, Jr.</i> Executive Director, Statistical Research and Training Center
Second Vice-President	<i>Mrs. Lina V. Castro</i> Asst. Director National Statistical Coordination Board
Secretary	<i>Mrs. Janice R. Ybañez</i> Chief, Planning, Management and Coordination Division National Statistics Office
Treasurer	<i>Mrs. Nelia R. Marquez</i> Retired, Deputy Administrator National Statistics Office
Members:	<i>Dr. Lisa Grace Bersales</i> Dean, UP School of Statistics University of the Philippines <i>Mrs. Paula Monina G. Collado</i> Director III, Household Statistics Department National Statistics Office <i>Mrs. Estrella V. Domingo</i> Assistant Secretary-General National Statistical Coordination Board <i>Ms. Sandra P. Herrera</i> Economist San Miguel Corporation



Council of Advisers

*Dr. Dalisay S. Maligalig*  
Statistician, Statistics and Data System Division  
Asian Development Bank

*Ms. Irene B. Ubungen* (January-June 2002)  
PSA Chairperson, Region I Chapter  
NSCB La Union Branch

*Dr. Presentacion A. Penpillo* (July-December 2002)  
PSA Chairperson, Region VI Chapter  
NSCB Iloilo Branch

*Dr. Ana Maria L. Tabunda*  
Professor, UP School of Statistics  
University of the Philippines

*Mr. Romeo S. Recide*  
Director  
Bureau of Agricultural Statistics

*Dr. Romulo A. Virola*  
Secretary General  
National Statistical Coordination Board

*Mrs. Mercedes B. Suleik*  
Executive Director  
Capital Market Development Center, Inc.

*Mr. Tomas P. Africa*  
Former Administrator  
National Statistics Office

## Membership Update

As of 6 December 2002, PSA's membership stood at 732 consisting of 54 charter members, 189 individual life members, 315 regular individual members, 35 institutional members, 139 charter members in Region I and VI.

There will be 50 new members who will be added to the list, 29 of which attended the orientation conducted by the Membership Committee last 28 November 2002. The affiliation of new members is broken down as follows: Philippine National Statistics Office, 26; Institute of Statistics, UP Los Baños, 6; Polytechnic University of the Philippines, 6; private organization, 7; other education institutions, 3; and other government agencies, 2.

## Financial Status

The following report on the finances of the PSA is based on the cumulative figures as of 30 November 2002, and the expected receipts and expenditures till the end of the year are as follows: Total receipts will amount to P1,333,715.00 as against total expenditures of P1,332,419.00 or surplus of P1,296.00 by the end of the year. However, there was an accumulated deficit of P340,581.00 due to the heavy expenditures incurred during the Golden Jubilee Celebration which started on 24 September 2001 to 20 September 2002. The said deficit was advanced from the PSA Endowment Fund.

## PLANS FOR 2003

Some of the plans that the next PSA Board will take into consideration are:

1. Continuing advocacy for spreading statistical literacy and the public's appreciation of statistics;
2. Strengthening linkages with other countries;
3. Expanding our membership base not only by reaching out with the government sector but also with the private sector;
4. Continuing strategy to designate liaison officers in the major statistical agencies to recruit new members, update the membership status, and remind members to collect their membership dues;
5. Increasing efforts to let the members whose membership have lapsed to renew their membership;
6. Expanding training programs to cater to more PSA stakeholders;
7. Pursuing the completion of the PSA website that shall include (a) catalog of statistical research, (b) directory of experts (statisticians), statistical glossary, (c) current newsletter, and (d) frequently asked questions in statistics; and
8. Encouraging the chapters to organize activities and report these to the PSA Board of Directors.

## PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE PHILIPPINES

This has been a special year for the Psychological Association of the Philippines (PAP) as it celebrated its 40th Founding Anniversary.

Last 26 January 2002 marked the start of the year-long anniversary activities of the PAP at the PSSCenter's Alip Auditorium, where a lecture entitled "Finding our Voice(s): Philippine Psychologists' Contributions to Global Discourse in Psychology," was given by Dr. Allan B.I. Bernardo. It was held together with the launching of Dr. Imelda V.G. Villar's book, *Brief Psychodynamic Strategies to Counseling and Psychotherapy*.

On 1 February 2002, two separate Community Outreach Workshops were conducted by association members. One is on "Stress Management" and conducted by Prof. Antonietta S. Rosel at the Makati City Hall and the other is on "Growing Old Gracefully" by Dr. Conchita V. Umali at the Pamantasan ng Makati.

### PAP REGIONAL CONVENTION

PAP's Visayan Regional Convention was held in Cebu City on 1-2 March 2002. One hundred (100) delegates from all over the Philippines participated in this convention. Dr. Betty Abregana of Silliman University delivered the keynote speech and Dr. Andres Gerong of University of San Carlos and Prof. Evangeline Lim of St. Theresa's College Cebu served as convention chair and co-chair, respectively. The Convention discussed five major topics, namely, 1) Symposium

on Service Learning as Teaching Strategy with Dr. Quintin Doromal of Silliman University as main speaker and Prof. Enrique Oracion, Prof. Maryjun Delgado and Dr. Andres Gerong as reactor-discussants; 2) Family Psychology and Social Transformation discussed by Dr. Violeta Bautista; 3) Industrial/Organizational Psychology and Social Transformation tackled by Dr. Mary Lou Onglatco; 4) Filipino Couple in Crisis by Dr. Natividad Dayan; and 5) The Psychological Effect of Filipino Women Labor Migration on their Children discussed by Prof. Antonietta Rosel. Simultaneous workshops followed after each session.

#### PAP-UST HOST WORKSHOP ON PROJECTIVE TESTS

As part of the Continuing Education Program of the Division of Psychological Testing and Measurement of the PAP, a seminar/workshop called "Skills Enhancement on the Use of Projective Tests," was conducted where Dr. Lucila Bance acted as chairperson. The workshop was conceived to help professional psychologists enhance their skills in the administration, scoring, interpretation, and writing the report of the projective tests. It was held from 21 to 22 June 2002 at the Thomas Aquinas Research Complex, University of Santo Tomas, and was cosponsored by the UST Graduate School. The event was participated in by 85 professional psychologists. Dr. Noemi Catalan, Dr. Rosalito de Guzman, Dr. Marie Ann Vargas, Dr. Aggie Arenas, and Dr. Custodiosa Sanchez were among the speakers and facilitators in this seminar workshop. Because of the great demand, a second run of the program was held after the PAP Convention on 24-25 August 2002.

The PAP also held "Conversations with Dr. Alfredo Lagmay," one of the founding parents of the Association, on 26 June 2002, at the Balay Kalinaw, UP Diliman, QC. This activity was cosponsored by the Department of Psychology, UP Diliman, QC.

#### PAP AND THE INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

As part of the Association's activities for its Ruby Anniversary, the PAP cohosted the 60th Annual Conference of the International Council of Psychologists in Manila from 1-5 July 2002 at the EDSA Shangrila Hotel in Mandaluyong. The theme of the Conference was "Helping Others Grow." The convention featured continuing education workshops, plenary, and break out sessions on various topics in Forensic, Clinical, Social, Cognitive, Developmental, Counseling, and Industrial/Organizational Psychology. The five-day conference was well attended with over 50 foreign delegates and 127 local participants present. It was the first time the conference was held in Manila. Many of our local psychologists presented papers or chaired the sessions.

#### PAP-PMAP JOIN HANDS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT RESEARCH

On 25 July 2002, a milestone in Industrial/Organizational (IO) Psychology in the country happened as the PAP and the Personnel Management Association of the Philippines (PMAP) forged a research partnership. The half-day affair entitled "Bridging the Gap between Academe and Industry" was attended by practitioners and academicians who crafted a research agenda for Industrial/Organizational psychology. Dr. Mary Lou Onglatco, PAP president, and Mr. Ernesto Espinosa, PMAP president, delivered the opening speeches. PAP board member Dr. Regina Hechanova (AdMU) presented the IO psychology-related researches conducted in the Philippines

while PMAP Executive Director Gerard Esplana presented researches conducted by PMAP. These presentations were followed by a brainstorming session facilitated by Joma de Guzman of PAP. The research interests identified by the different workshop groups included:

- The models, tools, and process in the practice of strategic HRM
- Drivers of organization transformation (ex., innovation, quality)
- Diversity in the work force
- Organization culture
- Human capital management
- Evaluation of HR strategies and programs
- Job satisfaction
- Creating learning organizations
- Traditional vs. non-traditional rewards
- Profiling studies
- Selection tools (validation, adaptation & norming)
- Competency management
- E-learning
- Filipino leadership
- Talent management
- Values and corporate culture
- HR professionals: matching of industry needs and education

These topics will be prioritized through a Needs Analysis Survey among PMAP members. The workshop groups also identified several possible collaboration mechanisms such as:

- PAP becoming an affiliate org. of PMAP
- Creation of research structure/committee
- Finalizing and prioritizing research agenda
- Student research support
- Information and resource speakers exchange
- Bringing together PAPJA and PMAPJA
- Consolidation of a Philippine Research Database
- Joint review of IO Curriculum
- Formulating guidelines and addressing ethical issues in doing research
- Coming up with a joint publication

All of these forebode well for students in IO in the Philippines and for the field as a whole. Many graduate students in IO psychology never finish because of the difficulty in doing research for their thesis. With support mechanisms in place, students in IO will benefit from having industry advisers and people who will facilitate data-collection. Organizations, on the other hand, will benefit from the knowledge generated in these researches.

At the end of the workshop, the participants left the venue feeling excited at the thought that this partnership has finally been forged. The idea was planted by Joma de Guzman two years ago and with the help of IO Division head Dr. Elen Morada and the other members of the PAP IO Division, a bridge between academe and industry has indeed begun.

## ANNUAL CONVENTION

On its 40th founding anniversary celebration held from 23-25 August 2002 at the Thomas Aquinas Research Complex, University of Santo Tomas, PAP adopted the theme "Philippine Psychology: Inspirations and Aspirations." PAP honored five outstanding Filipino psychologists for their contributions to the field: Dr. Betty C. Abregana, Silliman University; Dr. Noemi S. Catalan, University of Santo Tomas; Dr. Rose Marie S. Clemeña, De La Salle University; Dr. Elizabeth R. Ventura, University of the Philippines; and Dr. Imelda V.G. Villar, St. Sholastica's College.

PAP also gave out awards to psychology students:

### *Most Outstanding Psychology Students*

Sherilyn Sy, Ateneo de Manila University  
Eric Manalastas, University of the Philippines  
John Paul Antes, AMA College

### *Essay Writing Contest*

Winner, Jo Marie Linn Santos, Philippine Normal University

### *Art Contest*

Winner, Angelica Laurente, Miriam College

### *Seminar-Workshop*

A seminar-workshop was conducted on "Meridian Therapy for Healing Biopsychosocial Trauma," on 6-7 October 2002, Thomas Aquinas Research Complex, University of Santo Tomas and facilitated by Dr. Chok C. Hiew from University of Brunswick, Canada and it is attended by psychologists, guidance counselors, social workers and others.

## 16TH PAPJA CONVENTION

The Association organized the 16th PAP Junior Affiliates (PAPJA) Convention for psychology student majors which was held at St. Paul College of Manila and Assumption College, on 6-7 December 2002. The event was chaired by Dr. Lota Teh of Ateneo de Manila University and co-chaired by Dr. Regina Ravara of St. Paul College Manila. Dr. Rose Marie Clemeña delivered the keynote speech. The convention was attended by close to 1700 participants from the north like Isabela and Tuguegarao from the south like Iloilo, Cebu, and Davao. Forty (40) workshops were simultaneously held on 7 December 2002 at Assumption College as part of the convention activities.

## PUBLICATIONS

With the very energetic work of Dr. Regina Hechanova, PAP came up with two newsletters circulated to PAP members, to schools that offer psychology as a degree program, as well as to non-academic institutions such as NGO's and GO's as part of our membership drive and networking efforts.

PAP also published Vol. 35, Nos. 1 & 2 of the *Philippine Journal of Psychology* under the editorship of Drs. Allen Tan, Allan Bernardo, and Madelene Sta. Maria on the theme "40 Years of Philippine Psychology." This special issue of the PJP compiled some of the best articles of these forty years. The contents of this volume were later reprinted as a book.

#### ELECTION OF NEW BOARD MEMBERS

A new set of Board of Directors were elected during the 40th Annual Convention last August:

Dr. Aggie A. Arenas, Angeles University  
Dr. Violeta V. Bautista, UP (re-elected)  
Prof. Carmelo C. Callueng, DLSU  
Dr. Alma S. dela Cruz, AdMU  
Atty. Floranie P. Jacob (re-elected)  
Prof. Joma S. de Guzman, Ateneo de Zamboanga  
Dr. Madelene A. Sta. Maria, DLSU (re-elected)  
Dr. Lota A. Teh, AdMU

Continuing their terms as board members are:

Dr. Paulino Galvez, Adamson University  
Dr. Regina Hechanova, AdMU  
Dr. Margarita G. Holmes, UP  
Prof. Angela V. Regala, Assumption College  
Dr. Conchita V. Umali, Assumption College  
Dr. Mary Lou U. Onglatco, UP (ex-officio)

The new set of elected officers are:

Dr. Conchita V. Umali, President  
Dr. Lota A. The, Vice President  
Prof. Carmelo C. Callueng, Treasurer  
Prof. Joma S. de Guzman, Executive Secretary  
Dr. Regina Hechanova, PRO

#### PLANS FOR 2003

Only one regional convention will be held in 2003. The regional convention will tentatively be held in Ateneo de Cagayan, Cagayan de Oro City on May 2003. The 41st PAP Annual Convention will be held sometime in September. The 17th PAPJA Convention is tentatively scheduled on 28-29 November 2003 at St. Paul College Manila.

## UGNAYANG PANG-AGHAMTAO, INC.

### 1. CONFERENCES/FORA

- a. UGAT held its annual conference in the Island Garden City of Samal (IGACOS) on 8–10 April 2002 with the theme “Rootwork and Network: Weaving Mindanao Anthropology.” The conference was managed by the consortium of anthropologists in Mindanao and was cosponsored by the PSSC, Mindanawon, Ateneo de Davao, and the city government of IGACOS. Attended by more than 60 participants, the conference reviewed the current state of Mindanao anthropology, discussed issues confronting anthropological research, presented current ethnographies that revolve on themes on peace, development, gender, ecology and environment, ancestral domain management, indigenous arts and music including applied anthropology.
- b. In the first quarter of the year, UGAT assisted the Social Issues Committee of PSSC in convening the Forum on Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Practices (IKSP) which was held during the annual general membership of the Council. With the theme “Kaalangang Bayan: From Survival Kit to Social Science and Development Prospects,” the forum integrated research perspectives on the various indigenous knowledge systems and practices that enabled Filipinos to develop cultural diversity and legacy and proposed a social science agenda for IKSP’s continuing protection and strengthening.
- c. In coordination with the Social Issues Committee of PSSC and the Katipunan Arkeologist sa Pilipinas (KAPI), UGAT sponsored a forum with the theme “Philippine Archaeology Revisited” on 19 October 2002 which was held at the Mercedes Hall of PSSC. The forum assessed the state-of-the-art of archaeology and discussed recent archaeological findings, dating and other problems in Philippine archaeology, cultural resource management, advances in Philippine archaeological research, and issues and debates in the conduct of research in Philippine archaeology.

### 2. PUBLICATIONS

The UGAT leadership agreed and designated 3 teams to work separately on the publication of (1) proceedings of the past conferences (1998–2000), (2) proceedings of the 2001 conference, and (3) proceedings of the 2002 conference. These teams were tasked to take charge of the editing, lay-outing and printing of the UGAT journal.

### 3. NETWORKING

- a. UGAT, in partnership with SENTRO, continuously provides technical assistance to IP groups particularly to IP children and youth.
- b. UGAT continues to maintain close coordination with institutions working on biodiversity conservation such as Conservation International and various IP social formations.

# ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORTS OF THE ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

---

## ASIAN INSTITUTE OF JOURNALISM AND COMMUNICATION

### INTRODUCTION

The AIJC was organized in 1980 as a non-stock, non-profit foundation committed to the management of information and communication for national development. From a graduate school in communication, it now evolved into a “think and do” tank in communication and development. The Institute offers innovative and pioneering courses in its graduate program, has conducted important policy research studies whose outputs have been integrated in important national policy documents, and has published reference books on communication and technology.

### GRADUATE SCHOOL PROGRAM

The Graduate School is recognized as the most important program of the AIJC. Through this program, we are able to contribute to the professionalization of journalism and communication in the country and even in the Asia-Pacific Region. The program offers masteral degrees in Communication Management and Journalism. In 2002, 52 students were enrolled in various courses while 2 students completed their degrees.

The year also saw the revitalization of the faculty, students, and alumni associations. The AIJC Camera Club was established. These groups are now undertaking various projects in support of the strengthening of the graduate school.

On its first attempt to apply for PAASCU accreditation, the Graduate School was given a Level 1 status, this despite acknowledged limitations particularly the lack of physical facilities. The Institute has emphasized its thrust to develop its online graduate program. Online courses were pre-tested in subjects such as Public Relations and Communication Research.

Meanwhile, library expansion focused on the collection of audio-visual (AV) and electronic learning materials. The AV materials were mostly documentations of development programs and projects useful in such courses as Development Communication, Development Environment of Communication, among others.

### PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The Professional Development Program (PDP) consists of short-term training courses offered either as public seminars or in-house courses. The PDP provides continuing education



opportunities for practitioners who are unable to pursue formal graduate work. Among the course programs are: Communication Management, Corporate Communication, Organizational (Administrative) Communication, Journalism, Print and Electronic Publications, Business Communication, and E-Learning.

For 2002, training courses were conducted for UNFPA, Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, DSWD-Early Childhood Development Project, Population Commission, and Literacy Coordinating Council. About 1,500 individuals participated in these courses.

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANCY

Research and Development Consultancy (RDC) is the lifeblood of the AIJC. These programs involve providing communication consultancy services and the conduct of research and development projects.

For 2002, RDC implemented two major consultancy projects and several research projects. The Fisheries Resource Management Project (FRMP) is a three-year consultancy (2000-2003). With DA-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources as executing agency, FRMP is funded by the Asian Development Bank and Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC). This project includes information, education and communication planning, research, multimedia IEC production (print, broadcast, AV, electronic), public relations, and advocacy.

The Early Childhood Development Project was implemented by the DSWD with funding from the World Bank. This 10-month project was completed in October 2002. This project provided the same services as the FRMP.

In July 2002, a Training Needs Survey of DENR Public Information Officers was completed. This involves a nationwide survey of public information frontliners of the agency providing information on demographic profile, training needs, information requirements, career plans, among others. The survey is part of the project, Making IEC Work at the DENR funded by the GTZ and the DENR.

Documentation of best practices in child-friendly schools nationwide was completed. Stories on how pupils, teachers, school administrators, families and communities worked together to achieve the vision of child friendly schools were captured in feature stories. The documentation is part of the continuing project with the UNICEF.

From a project mode, the Institute is now pursuing programs in the following areas: Advocacy and Communication for Judicial Reform; Environmental Communication; Local Governance and Public Information; ICT for Sustainable Development; Cross Cultural Communication; and Children and Women Development.

## PHILIPPINE COMMUNICATION CENTRUM

The AIJC provides the technical and administrative secretariat to the Philippine Communication Centrum Project of UNESCO and the Philippine Communication Centrum Foundation (PCCF). The PCCF was initiated by the AIJC. In 2002, the content and physical capabilities of the virtual museum were upgraded.

The Centrum consists of a virtual museum and a physical museum. As a virtual museum, its primary goal is knowledge management. The Centrum illustrates the organization, processing,

application and utilization of knowledge (information) in various development areas such as health, education, agricultural productivity, environment, solid waste management, among others. The virtual museum also showcases the evolution of communication media in the Philippines and gives recognition to icons in the sector.

Meanwhile, the AIJC continues to search for a permanent house for the physical museum to enable the Institute to fasttrack the collection of artifacts and memorabilia. The envisioned "media museum" will be the first in the Asia-Pacific Region.

Another activity of the PCCF in cooperation with AIJC is the regular roundtable forum on development issues. The first forum was held in August 2002 on the theme, "Poverty and Globalization." The speakers were government officials including DSWD secretary Corazon Soliman, Undersecretary Veronica Villavicencio of National Anti-Poverty Commission, among others.

## 2002 WORLD PRESS FREEDOM DAY CELEBRATION

One of the most significant events coordinated by the Institute is the World Press Freedom Day Celebration. The Institute provided technical support to the UNESCO National Commission of the Philippines in hosting the worldwide celebration which was held for the first time in an Asia Pacific country.

The celebration was preceded by a pre-conference on "Terrorism and Media" held in April 2002. An International Conference on the same theme was held at the Westin Philippine Plaza on 1-2 May 2002 while the main celebration of the World Press Freedom Day was held at Malacañan Palace on 3 May 2002.

## JOURNALISM AWARDS

In cooperation with IBM Philippines and Microsoft, the AIJC presented the first ICT Journalism Awards in May 2002. The Institute also serves as secretariat for the Annual Child-friendly Journalists and Newspapers Award. Winners for 2002 will be announced in April 2003. The Institute, in cooperation with the Philippine Association of Communication Educators, (PACE) serves as coordinator for the annual Community Press Awards of the Philippine Press Institute (PPI) and Konrad Adenauer Foundation.

## PUBLICATIONS

The Institute published, *Muslim and Christian Cultures: In Search of Commonalities*, edited by AIJC trustee and senior adviser Dr. Florangel Rosario-Braid. The book contains scholarly papers written by Christian and Muslim scholars such as Datu Michael Mastura, Atty. Soliman Santos, Dr. Carmen Abubakar, Fr. Oscar Ante, Dr. Luis Lacar, Mohd. Musib M. Buat, Hadja Rogaiya Maglangit, and Abhoud Syed Lingga. The book highlights commonalities in eight areas: community life, political life, women, religion, family life, legal aspects, education, and sustainable development.

The manuscript for the photo book, *Our Environment Today* to be copublished with the Management Association of the Philippines (MAP) had been completed. Featuring over a hundred photos (many award-winning), the book also contains quotes on the state of Philippine

environment from leaders from various sectors — government, education, business and industry, academe, NGO, among others including quotes from ordinary people. The book is edited by Dr. Corazon PB. Claudio.

## **ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT**

The year 2002 saw leadership transitions at AIJC. Dr. Florangel Rosario-Braid stepped down as President and was succeeded by Dr. Corazon PB. Claudio, a Stanford University graduate in Engineering-Economic System. Dr. Claudio is a known environmentalist and a pioneer in risk communication in the Philippines. The former position of Dr. Claudio as vice chairperson was assumed by Dr. William T. Torres, current president of Mosaic Communications, the leading internet service provider in the country.

## **NETWORKING AND LINKAGES**

Dr. Claudio was one of the official delegates to the World Summit on Sustainable Development (WSSD) held in Johannesburg, South Africa last 26 August to 04 September 2002. Mr. Ramon R. Tuazon attended the UNESCO-sponsored Inter-regional Workshop on Media and Civil Society in Asia, Pacific and Arab Regions held in Tehran, Iran from 20–22 January 2002.

Dr. Claudio initiated linkages with bilateral organizations such as Canada: CIDA, Canada Fund; Germany: GTZ, FES, KAS, HSF; Australia; UK; Norway; Netherlands, and Libya.

## **ATENEO CENTER FOR SOCIAL POLICY & PUBLIC AFFAIRS ATENEO DE MANILA UNIVERSITY**

---

## **INTRODUCTION**

As 2002 came to an end, the results of the work of both the Ateneo Center for Social Policy and Public Affairs (ACSPPA) and the Center for Community Services (CCS) have yielded significant fruits, made possible by the untiring support given by the Konrad Adenauer Stiftung (KAS), Philip Morris International (PMI), and the World Bank. Among these, for example, are research works on employment generation, Muslim civil society development, and barangay political culture. Significant fora have been hosted on issues such as President Arroyo's SONA and the proposal for federalizing the Philippines. At the grassroots level, the work of community capacity-building, in order to exact accountability from previously elected local officials, continue to take shape.

As in the past year, these efforts are an expression of ACSPPA's research-based advocacy and training objectives, anchored on the themes of Poverty, Governance, Political Culture, Competitiveness, and Philippine Civil Society. In pursuing them, ACSPPA has made its own contribution to enriching public discourse on emerging and current policy issues relevant to Philippine development, especially among partners in civil society.

## SUMMARY OF FORUMS AND BRIEFINGS

1. On 19 February 2002, the Ateneo Research Network for Development (ARND) Working Group on Competitiveness, the Ateneo Center for Asian Studies (ACAS), and the Ateneo Graduate School of Business (AGSB) sponsored a forum entitled, "The Philippines and China's Entry into the WTO: Challenges and Opportunities." The forum was held from 2 to 4 p.m., at the Mini-Amphitheater, ground floor, Ateneo Professional Schools, Rockwell Center, Makati City.

Speakers/Topics included:

"China's Entry to the WTO and Philippines-China Economic Relations"  
by Dr. Ellen Palanca — Director, Ateneo Center for Asian Studies (ACAS)

"Government Activities to Facilitate Trade with China"  
by Undersecretary Thomas G. Aquino — Department of Trade and Industry

"Doing Business with China" by Mr. Craig Pepples — CEO, Global Sources

2. The World Bank-Manila in cooperation with the ARND held a seminar-workshop on competitiveness in information technology and services focusing on innovation readiness, network enabled services, and supply chain management. Entitled "Workshop on Building Up Philippine Competitiveness: Moving Towards a Knowledge-Based Economy," the activity was held on 22 April 2002, Monday, from 8 am to 5 pm at the Manila Galleria Suites, ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center, Pasig City.
3. The ARND has completed its research for the "ICT Infrastructure and E-Readiness Assessment" of the Philippines, with special focus on small-and-medium enterprises in the electronics, processed food, garments, and furniture sectors. An ICT Infrastructure and E-Readiness Assessment Conference was held to discuss the study's findings and recommendations last 29 May 2002, 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. at the Manansala Rooms, Manila Galleria Suites, Ortigas Center, Pasig City.

Speakers: Dr. Fernando Aldaba, Mr. Ronald Tamangan, Ms. Marissa Paderon, and Cruzita Carbon of the Ateneo Economics Department, and independent consultant Asuncion Sebastian.

4. On 11 June 2002, ACSPPA held a forum to provide a venue for several sectors to assess what has happened with their sector since EDSA Tres. Entitled, "Bago Mag-SONA, Magkumustahan Muna," the forum was held from 9:00 a.m.-12:00 n.n. at the Audio-Visual Room, Fr. Arrupe Road, Social Development Complex, Ateneo de Manila, Loyola Heights, Quezon City.

Speakers: Mr. Roy Oliveros (DBP/FFW), Ms. Bernadette Lingo (ULRTF), Mr. Guillermo Luz (Makati Business Club), Bishop Teodoro Bacani.

5. To reiterate the important contribution made by the different stakeholders, particularly the consumers in the development of the Electric Industry Reform Act and its IRRs, a *regional feedback public consultation* was held in Manila for Luzon-based participants. Entitled, "Making EIRA Work: Updates and Challenges," the consultation was held on 30 August 2002 from 9 am-5 pm at the Audio-Visual Room, Social Development Complex, Ateneo de Manila University, Loyola Heights, Quezon City. This activity was hosted by the ACSPPA in collaboration with the Department of Energy (DOE) and the CARES (Consumer Action

for Reforms in the Energy Sector) Network Partners under the Philippines Climate Change Mitigation Program (PCCMP), a USAID-supported program.

Speakers: Usec. Cyril del Callar (DOE), Commissioner Fe Barin (ERB), Dir. Rod Vinluan (ERB), Atty. Antonio Corpuz (PSALM)

6. The ACAS in cooperation with ACSPPA and the AGS and with the generous support of the Konrad Adenauer Stiftung sponsored the "Conference on Terrorism, Peace and Development in Asia after September 11, 2001." It was hoped that the inputs from the distinguished resource speakers and ensuing exchange with the participants will lead a deeper and broader understanding of the nexus of poverty, justice, terrorism, development and peace that has been in the forefront of global system and consciousness of 11 September 2001. The activity was held last 11 September 2002 from 9:00 am-5:00 pm, at the Mini-Amphitheater, Ateneo Professional Schools, Rockwell Center, Makati City.

Speakers: Fr. Jose Arcilla, SJ; Prof. Julkipli Wadi (UP Inst. of Islamic Studies); Prof. Benito Lim (Ateneo and UP); Prof. Aileen S.P. Baviera (UP Asian Center); Sec. Angelo Reyes (DND); and Dr. Cielito Habito (Ateneo).

7. The ACSPPA in cooperation with the Ateneo Political Science Department sponsored the forum, "Reforming the BIR. A Dialogue with Comm. Rene Bañez" on 4 September 2002 which was held at the AVR, Social Development Complex, Ateneo de Manila.
8. The ARND organized a roundtable-discussion (RTD) on "Health and Women's Issues and the Ateneo Response." The RTD aimed at giving the participants the opportunity to share with each other their ongoing research, teaching, and/or community-based initiatives and future directions. It was held on 22 August 2002 from 9:30 am to 12 noon in Room 4, 2nd floor, ISO Building (Walter Hogan Conference Center), Social Development Complex, Ateneo de Manila University.
9. ACSPPA held a forum on 12 November 2002 entitled: "Federalizing the Philippines: Some Insights from the Malaysian Experience." It hoped to clarify what federalism is and why it can be good for the Philippines. To deepen understanding through a comparative perspective, Dr. Cristina Montiel, political psychologist of the Ateneo de Manila University, presented her own research on federalism in Malaysia, which took a closer look at their experience of transition. Senator Aquilino B. Pimentel made a presentation on how a transition in the Philippines might take place. The Forum was held from 8 a.m.-12 noon at the AVR, Social Development Complex, Ateneo Campus. Reactors included Mayor Marides Fernando, Gov. Hermilando Mandanas, and Vice-Gov. Oscar Lambino.
10. A Roundtable Discussion on the Current Philippine Political Spectrum was conducted on 20 November 2002 from 4-6 p.m., at the CSP Conference Room. Attended by twenty-one registered participants, the RTD featured the presentation of Fr. Romeo Intengan, SJ, of his knowledge of the Philippine political spectrum.
11. The Philippine Province of the Society of Jesus through its Committee on the Evangelization of Culture commissioned a study on corruption entitled Cross-Sectoral Study of Corruption in the Philippines. The publication was launched with the cooperation of the ACSPPA in the forum, "Ehem! Understanding and Countering Corruption in the Philippines." This was held on 29 November 2002 at the ISO, Social Development Complex, Ateneo de Manila University from 4-6 p.m. The activity aimed to generate interest for the education and

awareness program on corruption being initiated by the Philippine Province. Reactors to the presentation included Mr. Meneleo Carlos (Bishops-Businessmen's Conference) and Ombudsman Simeon Marcelo.

12. The Transparency and Accountability Network (TAN) of the Philippine Governance Forum in cooperation with the ACSPPA and the Empowering Civic Participation in Governance (ECPG) organized a forum with the aim of tackling the most pressing issues regarding political party and campaign reforms and to bring to public discourse the necessity of such measures. Entitled "Reinventing Political Parties and Election Finance," the forum was held on 16 December 2002, from 1-5 pm, at the L.B. Soriano Hall, SEAMEO-INNOTECH, Commonwealth Ave., Diliman, Quezon City. Speakers were Dr. Agustin Rodriguez, Atty. Chito Gascon (DepEd), Prof. Victor Andres Manhit (La Salle Institute of Governance), and Mr. Patrick Patiño (Democracy Watch, Institute of Popular Democracy).

## **ATENEO SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH CENTER ATENEO DE NAGA UNIVERSITY**

---

In support of the University's vision-mission, the Ateneo Social Science Research Center (ASSRC) continues to embark on researches and activities focusing on the marginalized sectors for the promotion of social change and development in the region, on the cultivation of the culture of research in the University, and the promotion of integral growth of its permanent and contractual staff.

### **A. RESEARCH PROJECTS COMPLETED**

#### **Violence Against Women (VAW) in Naga City**

This project has two components: research and training. The research component sought to generate data on the prevalence, causes, and consequences of violence against women, and on the provision of health, social and legal services for the victims as well as the response of the community at large. The research employed a survey among 300 randomly selected women aged 15 years and over, key informant interviews, and focus group discussions.

The training component attempted to raise the awareness of local government workers, urban poor leaders, and NGO workers to the problem of VAW and hopefully nurture individual and collective commitment to stop its occurrence in their communities.

This project was funded by the Urban Research Consortium-National Capital Region (URC-NCR) through the Institute of Church and Social Issues, Ateneo de Manila University.

#### **Qualitative Study of Child Prostitution in the Municipalities of Daet and Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte**

Funded by the International Labor Organization-International Programme for the Elimination of Child Labor (ILO-IPEC) as part of the two-year partnership program with the ASSRC, this project aimed to gather information on the incidence, causes, and

consequences of child prostitution in 12 barangays of Daet and one in Paracale, and on the responses of national and local government agencies, and community at large. The research is highly qualitative in nature employing key informant interview, focus group discussion, and participant observation.

On 30 April 2002, the findings of the study were presented to a multi-sectoral body, led by the ILO-IPEC Camarines Norte office in Daet, Camarines Norte and became the basis for the formation of a multi-sectoral initiative to combat child prostitution in Camarines Norte.

### **Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Study 3**

Began on 5 April 2002, the Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Study 3 (YAFS 3) was completed on 28 June 2002. The YAFS 3 is a nationwide survey on the perceptions, knowledge, and practices of young people ages 15–24 years old regarding education, community involvement, substance abuse, marriage, reproductive health, and sexuality. The main objective was to provide information on a broad framework of reproductive health (RH) issues, their antecedents and manifestations that can be used in various intervention measures to safeguard the health and welfare of the youth.

The research project was commissioned to the ASSRC by the Demographic Research and Development Foundation, Inc. and the University of the Philippines Population Institute with funding from the David and Lucille Packard Foundation. The YAFS 3 in the region covered 68 barangays in 48 municipalities in all six Bicol provinces.

### **Cross-Sectoral Study of Corruption in the Philippines**

Commissioned by the Philippine Province, Society of Jesus, through its Commission on Evangelization of Culture, the cross-sectoral study of corruption in the Philippines attempted to provide information towards understanding corruption in the Philippines. Specifically, the study provided a description of the peoples' perception on the concept of corruption, the roles they perceive themselves playing in situations of corruption, the peoples' beliefs regarding tolerability and justifiability of certain corruption acts; the perceived effects of corruption on individual, community and society. The study presented a number of concrete strategic interventions to address the problem of corruption. The results of the study was finally released in a book form under the same title.

The study was carried out with the assistance of Mr. Ronnie Amorado of the Ateneo de Davao University and other local institutions across Luzon, Visayas, and Mindanao.

### **Socio-Economic Profiling**

Three socio-economic profiles were prepared for the university, namely:

The Naga City Profile — an updated comprehensive profile of Naga City for the high school department in preparation for the PAASCU accreditation.

The Provinces of Camarines Sur and Albay — an updated profile of these two (2) Provinces for the Institute of Tourism of the University.

## **People-initiated Relocation Project: The Del Rosario Resettlement Experience in Naga City**

This is a write-up on one of the successful people-initiated relocation efforts in Naga City as demonstrated by the case of the Del Rosario Relocation Project. This report was submitted to the Partnership of Philippine Support Service Agencies, Incorporated (PHILSSA).

## **Post-Resource and Social Assessment (Post SRA) of San Miguel Bay Project**

This project was undertaken to assess the coastal habitats, resources and socioeconomic conditions in the area with particular attention to monitoring and evaluating local initiatives in resource management in seven municipalities surrounding the bay. The ASSRC's participation was confined to the first phase of project implementation.

## **Preliminary Social Impact Assessment of Proposed Solid Waste Management System for Metro Naga**

This forms part of an AusAID overall impact assessment of the proposed solid waste management system project in Metro Naga consisting of sanitary landfill (SLF) and material recovery facilities (MRF) to be installed in four (4) proposed sites.

## **Impact Evaluation of the Catanduanes Agricultural Support Programme (Catag) - Microfinance Component**

Commissioned by the Catanduanes Agricultural Support Programme (CatAg), this research project is an assessment of the microfinance program of the Agricultural and Rural Development for Catanduanes, Inc. (ARDCI) which manages the micro-finance component of CatAg. ARDCI is one of the biggest micro-finance institutions in the Philippines operating in nine (9) municipalities of the province with funding from the European Union and Philippine Government.

The study aimed to assess the impact of ARDC micro-finance services in the form of savings and loans system (SLS) among selected clients in five (5) branch areas after three years of membership.

## **An Assessment of the Technical Assistance to Savings and Loans System (SLS) Beneficiaries of the Catanduanes Agricultural Support Programme (CatAg) - Technology Transfer/Technology Demonstration**

This research project aims to establish the specific needs of SLS member-beneficiaries and micro-business clients in terms of technical and marketing assistance for the individual micro-enterprises financed by ARDCI. This project is commissioned by CatAg.

## **B. ACTIVITIES**

### **Society of Jesus Social Apostolate Colloquium**

On 9-12 April 2002, the Center participated in the 14th Society of Jesus Social Apostolate (SJSA) National Colloquium held at the Eden Nature Park, Davao City. The SJSA is a network of 24 Jesuit-Lay social apostolate units in the Philippines doing various development



programs and projects for the empowerment of the Filipino people and marginalized sectors of the society.

In this colloquium, the main topic discussed focused on "Today's Youth and Narco-Politics." The colloquium ended with a planning session by cluster, namely: research, training and advocacy; community organizing and development; and student cluster.

#### **Meeting with ILO-SEAPAT Experts on the Time-Bound Programme of ILO-IPEC**

On 5 June 2002, a team of experts from the ILO-SEAPAT office visited the ASSRC for a consultative meeting regarding the merits of the prostitution study conducted in the Province of Camarines Norte. The meeting also delineated further avenues for the concrete exercise of the ASSRC-ILO partnership in pursuit of social transformation in the region, in the mining communities of Camarines Norte in particular. Specifically tackled was the implementation of the ILO-IPEC Time-Bound Programme.

#### **Attendance at the 38th General Assembly of the League of Cities of the Philippines (LCP) and the Launching of the Global Campaign for Good Urban Governance**

As a member of the Bicol Urban Poor Colloquium, the Center, represented by Dr. Cristina P. Lim, was invited to take part in the launching of the Global Campaign for Good Urban Governance which coincided with the 38th LCP General Assembly. The activity was held at Century Park Hotel, Manila, on 19-20 July 2002.

#### **Conduct of Gender Sensitivity Training (GST) on Violence Against Women**

Forming part of the second phase of the project on Violence Against Women in Naga City, two separate GSTs were conducted by the Center in collaboration with the Naga City local government unit and the Bicol Urban Poor Colloquium. The first training was given to the urban poor peoples' organizations of COPE-Bicol on 7-8 August 2002 and the second training to the workers of Naga City's *Bantay Familia*, Department of Social Work and Development, and barangay volunteers on 13-14 August 2002.

The training activities were funded by the URC-NCR, PHILSSA, Naga City LGU, the Bicol Urban Poor Colloquium, and the Center.

#### **Seminar-Workshop on Making Governance Gender Responsive: A Basic Course**

Held at the Universidad de Sta Isabel, Naga City, the seminar was conducted by the Center for Asia Pacific Women in Politics. The seminar is part of an international program of the United Nations Development Programme, with the aim of making governance gender responsive. The seminar brought together several local chief executives, local government officials, development workers, and representatives from the academe. Mr. Jon Villaseñor attended the seminar to represent the Center.

#### **Participation in the Seminar on Demography and Reproductive Health**

Two research associates of the Center, Mr. Jon Michael Villaseñor and Mr. Lauro Lleno served as resource speakers in the Seminar on Demography and Reproductive Health held at Trinidad Hotel, Legazpi City, on 26-27 September 2002. The seminar was sponsored by the Philippine Legislators Committee on Population and Development of the Philippine Congress.

### **Participation In the Seminar-Dialogue on Labor Law for NGO Workers**

The Center participated in a 3-day seminar-dialogue on labor law for NGO workers on 9–11 October 2002. The activity was sponsored by the Partnership of Philippine Support Service Agencies, Incorporated. The Center served as the host institution for the seminar.

### **Attendance in the Meeting on the Philippine Oral Cleft Prevention Study**

Upon invitation of Dr. Ron Munger of the Utah State University, Dr. Cristina P. Lim and Ms. Sonia S. Imperial attended the second meeting of the Philippine research team on the Philippine Oral Cleft Prevention Study in Cebu City on 2–3 October 2002. The team is multi-sectoral composed mainly of high ranking officials from Operation Smile Philippines, the Institute of Genetics, National Institutes of Health-UP Manila, Cebu Doctor's College of Medicine, the United Church of Christ in the Philippines Foundation, the Health Management and Research Group and others. The ASSRC represented the academe sector in the team.

The Philippine Oral Cleft Prevention Study proposes an intervention trial to evaluate the efficacy of maternal preconceptional vitamin supplementation with vitamin B-6 (pyridoxine HCL) or folic acid or both for the prevention of recurrences of oral clefts among births to high-risk women in the Philippines.

### **Participation in the 21st National Conference and Scientific Meeting of the Environmental Education Network of the Philippines**

Representing the University and the Center, Dr. Cristina P. Lim, participated in the 21st National Conference and Scientific Meeting of the Environmental Education Network of the Philippines held at Cebu Grand Hotel, Cebu City, on 22–24 October 2002. Dr. Lim and Ms. Rosario Felix's paper on *Eco-Scouting and Community Theatre Programs: Mountain Ecosystems Management in Bicol* was presented in the said conference.

### **First National Peace Research Conference**

The first National Peace Research Conference held at Horizon Edsa Hotel, Mandaluyong City was attended by Mr. Jon Villaseñor. Spearheaded by the Office of the Presidential Adviser on the Peace Process under Sec. Eduardo Ermita, the conference convened researchers, scholars, government officials and peace workers from all over the country. Studies on peace process were presented and discussed, and personal experiences, learnings and insights were shared during the conference.

### **Participation in the Case Study Assessment and Transitional Planning Workshop of the International Labor Organization**

Mr. Jon Villaseñor represented the Center in the workshop which brought together partner agencies, organizations, and individuals in the provincial program which aimed to eliminate the worst forms of child labor. Held last 28–29 November 2002, the workshop attempted to assess the actions that have been taken, their efficacy, and shortcomings in addressing the said concern. The Philippine Time-Bound Programme for the Elimination of Worst Forms of Child Labor was presented and used as basis for identifying needs and possible interventions. The Camarines Norte Medium-Term Development Plan for a Child Friendly

province was critiqued and used as basis for the transitional planning that was held at the Central Plaza Restaurant, Daet, Camarines Norte

### **Attendance in Society of Jesus Social Apostolate Cluster Meeting**

As a member of the Research, Training and Advocacy cluster of the SJSA, the Center attended the first cluster meeting held at Forest Club, Los Baños last 12–13 December 2002. The meeting aimed to provide the venue for sharing and exchange among cluster members. A set of agenda for discussion in the coming 15th SJSA colloquium was formulated at the end of the meeting.

### **Faith-sharing Among the Social Outreach Units of the University**

The Center continues to actively participate in the faith-sharing sessions among the social outreach units of the university. The session arose out of a resolution among the University's social outreach units present at the Consultation-Workshop on Catechism and Religious Education of the Society of Jesus in October 2001. The faith-sharing sessions aim to aid in the spiritual formation of the individuals and of each unit, as a whole, through strengthening the spiritual grounding of one's participation in the social thrust of the University or, simply put, *work*. A session normally involves passage reading, reflection, sharing, and fellowship, enlivened by a sumptuous snack.

### **Planning Session for SY 2002-2003**

On 29 June 2002, the ASSRC staff met to plan the Center's direction and activities for school year 2002–2003. The planning focused mainly on the following agenda: 1) training of student researchers; 2) cataloging of library resources; 3) data banking; 4) publications; and 5) supplies and office facilities maintenance.

The ASSRC recognizes the potential of the student research program even as it operates under constraints of time and budget. Priorities and options for research projects appropriate for the training of student research assistants have been slated. The ASSRC also recognizes the need for training on various research methods.

To enhance its services to the University and the community at large, the ASSRC aims to systematize its data bank and the present collection of reading materials in its library. Data banking is an ongoing activity in the Center.

The ASSRC plans to rework its research reports and adapt them into book forms. A two to three-volume series on violence against women and other gender studies has been envisioned for publication on staggered schedule.

## **C. ATENEO STUDENT RESEARCHERS POOL**

Formally organized in July 2000 in response to the need to cultivate the culture of research among students in the university, the Ateneo Student Researchers Pool (ASRP) is actually a pool of student assistants from various colleges of the university and different year levels.

In the first quarter of last year, 19 student researchers were trained in data encoding and processing: data coding, statistics in research, data processing and application. In early March, they have been involved in actual processing of the data on Violence Against Women using

the SPSS. Of the 19 student researchers, two (2) have been legitimately employed as field interviewers in the Center's YAFS 3 project, and one has been employed by the Academic Vice President for an academic-related project. They were those who had previous training and experience in the polling projects that the Center had conducted in the past years.

Training for the first semester batch of SY 2002 commenced in mid-July and focused on secondary data collection, interpretation and analysis, report writing, webpage development and publication. This training complements the Center's on-going endeavor "to establish a databank for relevant economic, political and cultural information on Bicol which is publicized through the Center's website, the "Bicol Socio-Economic Monitor."

#### D. PUBLICATIONS

Two papers of the Center have been published in *Regional Development Dialogue* (RDD). Vol. 22, No. 2, Autumn 2001. RDD is an international refereed journal published by the United Nations Center for Regional Development, Nagoya, Japan. These papers are:

1. Poverty and Resource Utilization in the Fisheries Sector in the Bicol Region — Lim, Cristina P. and Dulce Elazegui; and
2. Alleviating Poverty Among Bicol Farmers: A Case Study — Imperial, Sonia S.

The Center's website newsletter, *Bicol Social and Economic Monitor*, is now on its 5th edition. This edition presents selected statistics on Labor Force and Employment in the Bicol region.

The earlier issues of the *Bicol Social and Economic Monitor* are as follows:

- Issue 1 – Population Situation in the Bicol Region
- Issue 2 – Health Situation in the Bicol Region
- Issue 3 – Income Poverty in the Bicol Region
- Issue 4 – Literacy in the Bicol Region
- Issue 5 – Agriculture in the Bicol Region

#### E. SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

##### **International Fellowships Program (IFP)-Philippines**

In January 2002, the ASSRC agreed to help the Philippine Social Science Council (PSSC) implement the Ford Foundation International Fellowships Program (IFP) by disseminating information on the program and serving as the distribution and collection center of the IFP application forms for Southern Luzon. The IFP targets members of the "marginalized sectors" who have been denied access to graduate education because of their ethnic group, physical disability and poverty.

To disseminate information on the International Fellowship Program, two orientation seminars were conducted. The first one was held at the Richie Fernando Hall, Ateneo de Naga University on 19 February 2002, and the second one was at Osmeña Colleges, Masbate City on 28 February 2002. A total of 116 potential participants attended the seminars.

Out of 140 persons who requested application forms in Bicol, only 26 or 19 percent were able to accomplish and submit the complete application forms given the very short period of time allotted for the preparation of all the required documents.

## CENTER FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ANGELES UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Most of the activities undertaken by the Center for the period under consideration were anchored on the objectives outlined in the Research Action Plan for AY 2002–2003. Among these are as follows:

Objectives	Time Frame	Activity
1. To maintain and sustain members of the research core group	Continuing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Followed-up developments on the researches being undertaken by the core group members (Dr. Nenita Dayrit, Dr. Rocel Besa, Mr. Arnold Bucud and Mrs. Barbara Umali). Out of the three researches conducted, only the research by the College of Education (Dr. Dayrit) entitled “The Intellectual and Social Development of OFWs Children in Angeles City, 2000–2001” was completed. The rest are still ongoing but they were given a deadline to finish their research studies by the end of May 2003; and</li> <li>➤ Held CRC Monthly Meetings to encourage representatives of other colleges to conduct researches.</li> </ul>
2. To involve students in the processing of data and other research-related activities	January-May	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Tapped the assistance of NSTP students in the re-encoding of data for the Household Survey since data previously encoded by the ROTC students were found to be erroneous;</li> <li>➤ Requested from the Human Resource Development Center (HRDC) the possible provision of student aides in our office. If approved, they will assist the Research Assistants in gathering, encoding, and processing of data.</li> <li>➤ Had an intern from UP who was required to render 100 hours of practicum work.</li> </ul>
3. To assign research assistant on specific college/unit		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Assigned research assistant who will monitor researches of specific college/unit. Formulation of Policy Guidelines for Monitoring Researches is underway;</li> </ul>

Objectives	Time Frame	Activity
	June-July	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Rendered statistical assistance to the Guidance and Counseling Office in the processing of their data on the AUF CAT results vis-à-vis students' academic performance.</li> </ul>
4. To recruit more faculty members who will assist in the processing of required data; and acquire practical application on the use of SPSS program	June 15-October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Identified faculty members who can serve as part-time consultants at CRD, to wit: Mr. Doroteo S. Dizon, Mr. Ryan R. Mergal, and Dr. Janette Lising; and</li> <li>➤ Selected faculty members from the College of Arts and Sciences participated in the encoding/processing of data for the Manikayo and San Martin Surveys.</li> </ul>
5. To review job descriptions of current manpower as basis for future hiring of CRD staff	July-August	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Requested the CRD staff to submit their job descriptions for proper review of the Director. This will form part of the qualifications for hiring staff in the future.</li> </ul>
6. To motivate faculty members to conduct personal, college or institutional researches To identify the various funding agencies for possible link to our ongoing researches. To propose innovative institutional idea to the administration based on research	June-October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Encouraged faculty members to conduct relevant researches through meetings and memoranda (please see attached list of ongoing researches by college/unit); and</li> <li>➤ Produced a CD-rom containing the list of agencies providing research grants and scholarships. The information was later installed to the computers of every college in the University.</li> </ul>
7. To assist undergraduate and graduate students of AUF and outsiders in the preparation of their theses/dissertations To promote the CRD Statistical Services	Continuing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Coordinated with the different offices in the University the conduct of researches/surveys commissioned by the Office of the President;</li> <li>➤ Assisted in the Policy Formulation deemed needed by the University such as policy on travel grants and research incentives;</li> <li>➤ Conducted focus group discussions to selected faculty members and student leaders of different colleges as a result of the Proposed Development of Instructional Performance Evaluation Tool. This is a three-year</li> </ul>

Objectives	Time Frame	Activity
8.To tap outside agencies/institutions for research consultancy or partnership	August-October	<p>project which aims to standardize the performance evaluation tool being used by the University.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Continued rendering statistical services to AUF students and outside clients; and</li> <li>➤ Distributed brochures to different schools in Pampanga and other walk-in clients.</li> <li>➤ AUF-CRD was tapped by the Pearl S. Buck, Inc. (PSBI) as External Evaluator for the AIDS Surveillance Project (ASEP). The end-of-project evaluation intends to determine whether the inputs or services and the strategies or processes employed for the project components had an impact on the target sectors; and</li> <li>➤ In strengthening further our existing partnership with the Asian Institute of Management (AIM), the CRD Director attended the Conference on the State of Philippine Competitiveness 2002 where the overall results of the survey were presented. The City of San Fernando ranked first in the Small Cities Category. To highlight the success of this City, AIM proposed for a Roadshow Presentation. Again, the CRD played an important role in coordinating with the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) and the city government of San Fernando the said activity. Unfortunately, it did not materialize as planned since the city government lack the needed budget.</li> </ul> <p>The CRD also assisted AIM in the preparation of write-ups for the City of San Fernando.</p> <p>Likewise, it has coordinated with the Department of Trade and Industry of Olongapo City regarding the possible hosting of</p>

Objectives	Time Frame	Activity
<p>9. To coordinate, assist and extend logistical support to colleges/ units undertaking relevant research projects and other related activities</p> <p>To extend logistical support to partner agencies in order to strengthen further linkages and tie ups</p>	<p>Sept.-October</p> <p>October-November</p> <p>December</p>	<p>Roadshow Presentation in their area. To date, the local government of Olongapo has not signified any interest on such activity.</p> <p>➤ Assisted the College of Education in the finalization and reproduction of the survey forms re: Sarbey sa mga Suliranin sa Pamayanan;</p> <p>➤ Conducted an ocular inspection to Kalangitan site together with the Office of Community Extension Services;</p> <p>➤ Gathered an initial data/report for the proposed survey on squatters surrounding the perimeter of Clark Special Economic Zone (CSEZ). Research revealed that there had been surveys conducted in this area;</p> <p>➤ Coordinated with L &amp; T Garments the needed manpower (sewers, cutters and other support personnel) as per instruction of Dr. Emmanuel Y. Angeles, President on-leave; and</p> <p>➤ Assisted the Philippine Social Science Council (PSSC) by coordinating with the identified target schools, namely: AUF Integrated School and the Angeles City High School regarding their participation in the "2002 Survey on Filipino Youth in Transition" commissioned by the UNESCO National Commission of the Philippines.</p>
<p>10. To organize seminars, workshops and other related activities in order to enhance the research climate of the University</p>	<p>November</p>	<p>➤ The CRD in cooperation with the National Book Development Board (NBDB) organized a two day regional seminar-workshop dubbed as "College Book Writing and Instructional Materials" on 22-23 November. A first of its kind, the activity was aimed to provide an overview on the skills and techniques in writing books and how these are technically being processed in the publishing house.</p>



Objectives	Time Frame	Activity
11.To publish scholarly works/articles through refereed journals and newsletters	June-December	➤ <i>The AUF Journal</i> (July-December 2001, Vol. 34 No. 2) is now on the press. This will finally be released by the end of January 2003.

Following are the completed or ongoing researches by the various AUF units for 2002-2003

#### College of Arts and Sciences (CAS)

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
1) Insecticidal Properties of the Volatile Oil of the Rhizomes of <i>Cyperus rotundus</i> Linn. Against <i>Musca domestica</i>	Dr. Filipinas L. Bognot Mr. Doroteo S. Dizon	Self-funded	Completed
2) Anti-Oxidant Profile of <i>Pouteria campechiana</i> Bachi	Dr. Nenita M. Dayrit Mr. Allan G. Lopez	Self-funded	Completed
3) Cytogenetic Effects of the Malathion on the Seedlings of <i>Brassica integrifolia</i> Schutz and <i>Lycopersicum esculentum</i> Mill. By Karyotyping Technique	Faculty of Biology Dept.	Self-funded	Ongoing
4) Minimum Inhibitory Concentration of Selected Medicinal Plants Against <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Faculty of Chemistry Dept.	Self-funded	Ongoing
5) Synergistic Effects of Selected Medicinal Plants		Self-funded	Ongoing
6) Construction and Development of Diagnostic Test in College Algebra	Faculty of Math & Physics Dept.	Self-funded	Ongoing
7) An Analysis of the Writing Tasks Assigned by AUF Faculty	Faculty of English Dept.	Self-funded	Ongoing
8) A Survey on the Social Problems of Angeles City	Dr. Carmela S. Dizon Dr. Nunilon Ayuyao Ms. Vilma Lacanlale Faculty from the Social Science Dept.	CIDA CAS CED	

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
<b>College of Allied Medical Professions (CAMP)</b>			
1) Knowledge, Attitude and Practices of Street Food Vendors and Consumers in Angeles City and Olongapo City for AY 2002–2003 with Consideration on the Microorganisms Present	Richard Ryan Mergal Marjorie Dizon Virginia Gaces	Self-funded	Ongoing (Stated June 2002)
2) Methods for Extraction of Lectins from Selected Legumes: A Comparative Study	Richard Ryan Mergal Marjorie Dizon Corine Manangan Virginia Gaces	Self-funded	Ongoing (Stated June 2002)
3) Modified Culture Media for the Growth and Isolation of the Common Pathogenic and Non-Pathogenic Microorganisms at VMMC and AFPMC	Richard Ryan Mergal Marjorie Dizon Virginia Gaces	Self-funded	Ongoing (Stated June 2002)
<b>College of Criminology (CC)</b>			
1) The Effectiveness of the Central Luzon Rehabilitation Center (CLRDRC)	Dennis G. Hipolito & CRC Members	CE	Proposal
<b>College of Education (CED)</b>			
1) Kapampangan Work Values: Basis for Basic Education and Teacher Education Curricular Enrichment	Dr. Nunilon Ayuyao Dr. Nenita M. Dayrit Dr. Enrica S. Reyes CRD Staff	Self-funded (mimeographs c/o CED)	Ongoing (Started June 2002)
2) Perceptions of Senior High School Students Towards Teaching as a Profession	Dr. Nenita M. Dayrit Dr. Nunilon Ayuyao Mr. Richard Daenos Ms. Leonora Yambao CRD	Self-funded (mimeographs c/o CED)	Ongoing (Started July 2002)
3) Saloobin ng mga Mag-aaral sa Kolehiyo ng Nursing at CAMP, AUF, sa Filipino Bilang Isang Kurso sa Kurikulum ng Departamentong Filipino	Dr. Nenita M. Dayrit Mr. Nestor de Guzman	Self-funded (mimeographs c/o CED)	Ongoing (Started July 2002)

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
4) Predictive Values of Teachers' Aptitude Test Ratings on the LET Performance of BSE/BEEEd Graduates	Dr. Nenita M. Dayrit Mr. Nestor de Guzman Ms. Leonora Yambao	Self-funded (mimeographs c/o CED)	Ongoing (Started April 2002)
5) A Survey on the Social Problems of Angeles City	Dr. Nunilon Ayuyao Dr. Carmela S. Dizon Mrs. Olga Angelinetta P. Tulabut Ms. Vilma Lacanlale Faculty from the Social Science Dept.	CIDA CED CAS	Ongoing

#### College of Business Administration (CBA)

1) Self-Instructional Module on Business Policy vis-à-vis Management Strategy: A Course Integration	Dr. Oliver R. Molina	Self-funded	For Publication ( <i>AUF Business Review...</i> )
2) The Ultimate in Business Re-Engineering (article)	Ma. Cecilia T. Cortado	N/A	For Publication
3) Manager-Subordinate Relationship: Central Component of Successful Hospitality Operations (article)	Ma. Shellah M. Guzman	N/A	For Publication
4) Environmental Accounting: Emerging into the Global Science (article)	Zenaida M. Pating	N/A	For Publication
5) A Gateway to Entrepreneurship (article)	Dr. Noel P. Barel	N/A	For Publication
6) Meeting the Employer's Expectation (article)	Dr. Wilson DG. Solis	N/A	For Publication
7) Education-Industry Cooperation for Socio-Development (article)	Dr. Pedrito J. Susi	N/A	For Publication
8) Fostering Economic Development in Developing Countries Through Trade Policies (article)	Manuelita G. Valencia	N/A	For Publication
9) A Perspective on Consumer Behavior (article)	Chere' C. Yturalde	N/A	For Publication

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
<b>College of Computer Studies (CCS)</b>			
1) Course Manual on Introduction to Computer Technology	Larry R. Carbonel	CCS	Completed
2) Course Manual on Logic Formulation	Jaysie Jade W. Manuntag Lilibeth D. Timbol Daisy S. Yap Ma. Janice Macaspac	CCS	Ongoing (Started May 2002) -40% complete
3) Course Manual on Introduction to Structured Programming Using Turbo C	Rogelio T. Gutierrez	CCS	Ongoing (Started May 2002) -75% complete
4) Course Manual for Data Structures and Algorithm	Ma. Joyce Macaspac	CCS	Ongoing (Started May 2002) -20% complete
5) Course Manual for Web Page Design and Development	Arnold Aristotle M. Tayag	CCS	Ongoing (Started May 2002) -55% complete
6) Course Manual for Introduction to File Processing	Dennis M. Sangalang	CCS	Ongoing (Started May 2002) -20% complete
<b>College of Medicine (COM)</b>			
1) Survey on the Demographic Profile of Physicians in Angeles City	Dr. Ma. Demetria D. Mandal Dr. Den Lowell L. Dizon	PCHRD	Ongoing (analysis & interpretation)
2) Demographic Survey of Patients Admitted at the AUFMC	Dr. Romeo Y. Enriquez	PCHRD	Ongoing (analysis & interpretation)

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
3) Qualitative Determination of Bacterial Isolates from Pasteurized Flavoured Drinks at Selected Outlets in Angeles City	Dr. Den Lowell L. Dizon Dr. Victor Emmanuel G. Gabriel Dr. Adelwisa R. Ortega Prof. Louella A. Dancel		Ongoing (analysis & interpretation)
4) A Survey of the Common Diseases on Privately Institutionalized Children in Angeles City	Dr. Den Lowell L. Dizon Dr. Victor Emmanuel G. Gabriel Dr. Adelwisa R. Ortega Prof. Louella A. Dancel		Protocol- awaiting funding
5) The Prevalence of Intestinal Parasitic Infection Among the College Students of AUF	Dr. Den Lowell L. Dizon Dr. Victor Emmanuel G. Gabriel Dr. Adelwisa R. Ortega Prof. Louella A. Dancel		Protocol- awaiting funding  Protocol- awaiting funding
6) The Risk of PPD Conversion Among Hospital Personnel in Angeles City	Dr. Evelyn B. Yumiaco		Protocol- awaiting funding
7) The Acceptability of the Clinical Practice Guidelines on Tuberculosis Among Physicians in Angeles City	Dr. Evelyn B. Yumiaco		Protocol- awaiting funding
8) PKA of Health Care Workers on TB Transmission and Prevention	Dr. Evelyn B. Yumiaco		Protocol- awaiting funding
9) Incidence of Color Blindness Among First Year Medical Students Enrolled at AUF College of Medicine for the SY 2002-2003	Dr. Loreto L. Laragan		Protocol- awaiting funding

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
<b>College of Nursing (CON)</b>			
1) Vector Surveillance in Predicting the Outbreak of Dengue Fever in Barangay Pandan, Angeles City: Implication to Public Health	CON		Ongoing
2) Time Needed to Boil Deepwell Water of Brgy. Monikayo: An Implication to Public Health	CON		Ongoing
3) Status of National Dengue Prevention and Control Program: An Assessment	CON		Ongoing (Since AY 2001-2002)
4) The Breastfeeding and Room-In Policy in Selected Health Institutions in Angeles City: An Assessment	CON		Ongoing
<b>Center for Christian Formation (CCF)</b>			
1) Effects of Teaching Christian Formation to the First Year College Students of AUF vis-à-vis Classroom Discipline	CCF	Self-funded	Ongoing (Since AY 2001-2002) Data Analysis
<b>Guidance and Counseling Center (GCC)</b>			
1) The Relationship between the ELCOM Results and the Academic Performance of High School Freshmen, AY 2001-2002	GCC		Ongoing
2) The Predictive Value of AUFCAT, AY 2001-2002	GCC		Ongoing
3) The Personality Profile of College Freshmen with Single Parents, AY 2002-2003	GCC		Ongoing
<b>Human Resources Development Center (HRDC)</b>			
1) Intelligence test rating of AUF personnel and its predictive value to selected performance rating (decision making, application to work, versatility and adaptability, planning and organizing, and judgment)	Erwin C. Carbungco	Bond paper, Printing, Mimeographs c/o HRDC	Intelligence test scores encoded

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
2) An assessment of AUF's Faculty TAT Scores to the following evaluations: Student, Department Chair, Dean, VPAA and Over-all Evaluation	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	TAT scores encoded
3) Certain personality variables measured by the EPPS among groups in different occupations or between successful and unsuccessful workers in a given occupation	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	EPPS Scores encoded
4) Correlational Study Between the Job Performance Rating of Newly Regularized Faculty and their SRA Verbal Scores	Anne Rose M. Lumbang	- do -	Awaiting Publication
5) Work Performance Evaluation of AUF's Office Secretaries/Clerks and their OST Scores: An Analysis	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	For Interpretation
6) Work Motivation Factors of AUF's Faculty and Non-Teaching Personnel	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	Questionnaire being developed
7) A Descriptive Study of AUF's Personnel Profile in Terms of the following Trait Measures: Creative Achievement, Leadership Potential and Self-Esteem	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	Data gathering
8) Training Needs Analysis for Non-Teaching Personnel 8.1 Benefit Survey 8.2 Job Satisfaction 8.3 Individual Assessment & Development Survey 8.4 Organizational Analysis	Erwin C. Carbungco Anne Rose M. Lumbang Gerald A. Agustin	- do -	a. Benefit - Survey completed by A.R.M. Lumbang  b. Job - Satisfaction Scores for Encoding  c. Training - Activities Identified & completed.  d. Organizational - Analysis Survey Form for distribution

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
9) Work Values of AUF Employees	Erwin C. Carbungco	- do -	Data on work values used by Ma. Gwendelyn O. Oronce in her thesis entitled "Work Values vis-à-vis Work Performance of AUF Regular Teaching Personnel."

### College of Engineering (CE)

1) Research and Technology Transfer Project of Rice Husk Ash (RHA) Cement in Region III	Civil Research Group Lilia Robles-Austriaco Paul N. Javier Elizabeth C. Tuliao Francisco B. Tanglao III Jose L. Macapagal Jr	PCIERD/ DOST	Proposal approved for funding by PCIERD, DOST for the amount of P 413,420. The total Project Budget is P 862,420, considering the contribution of the proponent and the cooperating agency.
2) ICT (Information Communication Technologies) in Teaching and Learning	CE Resource Group Lilia Robles-Austriaco	None	Specific research being undertaken: LRAustriaco: Problems of decision makers and applications to education Manuntag and Reyes: ICT definition and other information Javier & Tuliao: ICT applications
3) GIS (Graphic Information Systems) & its Applications	Elizabeth C. Tuliao Paul N. Javier Ruel V. Reyes Nilo Manuntag GIS Team Lilia Robles-Austriaco	None	Software identified not user friendly, still looking for free-software, and training courses for members



Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
4) Transportable Home Safekeeping Automation System	Francisco B.Tanglao III Christopher P. Guintu System Team		Mr. Flores, the team leader, is on leave up to January 2003. Research is on hold.
5) AETA resettlement project	Josefino M. Flores Rolando D. YalungChristopher P. Guintu Civil Research Group Lilia Robles- Austriaco Paul N. Javier Elizabeth C. Tuliao Francisco B.Tanglao III Jose L. Macapagal Jr	Proposal under preparation	Proposal to be submitted to DOST Region III
6) Computer Availability in 33 Barangays in Angeles City: A Survey	Survey Team Mrs. Rosana Bacolod Ms. Maribel Tolentino Engr. Sherwin Bognot	College Research Budget	Already had discussion with the Regional Director. Additional research is being undertaken to complete the objectives.
7) Knowledge Management 8) Water Reuse	Lilia Robles- Austria	No funding necessary	Development of competencies in the subject for AY 2001-2002
9) Factors affecting the mathematical ability of students	Rosana D. Bacolod	No funding necessary	Proposal will be prepared in the AY 2002-2003. Funding will be solicited.
10) State-of-the-art design and drafting	Nelson Lorenzo B. Castillo	No funding necessary	

Title of Research	Proponents	Funded by	Status
11) Data communication	Roland M. Fernandez Josefino Flores (On leave)	No funding necessary No funding	
12. Digital television	Nilo Q. Manuntag	necessary	
13. Analysis of Signal Characteristics of a Personal Computer (PC) to PC Data Communication System Using Wireless Transmission Medium	Josefina M. Flores (on leave)	No funding necessary	
14. Auto CAD	Elizabeth Tuliao Nelson Castillo	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due in October 15
15. Soil Mechanics	Paul Javier	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
16. Surveying	Francisco B. Tanglao III	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
17. Circuits II	Josefino Flores Rolando Yalung	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
18. Energy Conversion	Josefino Flores Rolando Yalung	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
19. Networking	Ruel Reyes Christopher Guintu	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
20. Logic and Circuits I (final draft)	Ruel Reyes, Josefino Flores, Nilo Manuntag, Elizabeth Tuliao, Michael Idio	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
21. Logic and Circuits II	Ruel Reyes Christopher Guintu	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15
22. Communication IV	Roland Fernandez Nilo Manunlat Sherwin Bognot	None	Progress Report and Table of Contents due to October 15

## **Angeles University Foundation Integrated School (AUF-IS)**

1. The Personality Profiles of AUF-IS Students vis-a-vis Their Observable Behavioral Problems Inside the Classroom: A Comparative Analysis.
2. The Academic Performance of AUF-IS Students Before and After Installation of the Air-conditioning Units Inside their Classrooms: A Comparative Study.
3. An Analysis on the Factors that Affect the Academic Performance of AUF-IS Students with Regards to Math and Science.
4. Relevance of the books and Reference Materials in the AUF-IS Library vis-a-vis their Subjects in School: An Analysis.
5. The Health Status of AUF-IS Students Before and After the Installation of Air-conditioning Units: A Comparative Study.

## **COLLEGE OF MASS COMMUNICATIONS**

### **ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL**

The CMC College Executive Board is composed of the following: Prof. Ellen J. Paglinauan, Dean; Prof. Violeda A. Umali, College Secretary; Prof. Rosa Maria T. Feliciano, Chair of the Broadcast Communication Department; Dr. Jose R. Lacson, Jr., Chair of the Communication Research Department; Prof. Arminda V. Santiago, Chair of the Film and Audiovisual Communication Department; Prof. Marichu C. Lambino, Chair of the Journalism Department; Dr. Paz H. Diaz, Chair of the Graduate Studies Department; and Dr. Aleli A. Quirante, Director of the Office of Extension, Research, and Publications. Prof. Fernando D. Paragas is the IT Coordinator and Webmaster of the College, while Ms. Luzviminda Matulac is the College Librarian. Dr. Joel S. David is the Officer-in-Charge of the Film Center.

In 2002, the College had 41 faculty members, 48 part-time lecturers, and 32 administrative staff members. There are around 12 regular committees assisting the College Executive Board in such matters as instruction/curricula, information technology, buildings and grounds, research and publications, resource generation, special events, faculty-student relations, and the library.

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

The College had nearly 1,500 students in 2002, of whom 23 percent are males and 77 percent are females. Undergraduate students constituted four-fifths of the total student population. Of the 1,000-odd students in the undergraduate level, 29 percent and 19 percent were Broadcast Communication and Journalism majors, respectively. Communication Research and Film majors accounted for 26 percent each of the College's student population. Of the 266 graduate students, 82% were taking their M.A. degree and 18 percent were enrolled in the Ph.D. program.

This year was marked by two significant developments in the College's curricular offerings: 1) the launching of the M.A. Media Studies program, with areas of specialization in Broadcast, Film, and Journalism, and 2) the approval of three new course offerings for the Revitalized

General Education Program (RGEP). These courses are: Film 10 (Sining Sine), Film 12 (Sineng Pinoy), and Journalism 18 (News in the New Century). The Film courses were offered starting the 2nd semester AY 2002–2003, while Journalism 18 will be offered starting the 1st semester AY 2003–2004.

In June 2002, the College signed a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the Hallym University School of Communication based in Chuncheon, South Korea to establish a faculty and student exchange program, and to facilitate collaboration in research and other projects, between the two institutions.

## FACULTY ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Four faculty members of the College earned their graduate degrees this year, as follows: Prof. Danilo A. Arao, M.A. in Philippine Studies from De La Salle University; Prof. Fernando D. Paragas, M.A. in Urban and Regional Planning from UP; Prof. Florinda D. Mateo, Ph.D. in Anthropology from UP; and Prof. Joel S. David, Ph.D. in Cinema Studies from New York University.

Prof. Elizabeth L. Enriquez received a Fulbright research fellowship grant, which facilitated her trip to the USA to gather data for her dissertation *A History of Early Philippine Radio, 1922–1946*. Ms. Jane Vinculado was awarded the ASEAN Postgraduate Fellowship; she is currently taking her M.A. in Mass Communication at the Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. Mr. Angelito Tiongson received a research grant from the Ministry of Culture, Education, and Sports of Spain; he was in Spain in March–June 2002 to gather data for his research *Epistolario a Century Hence: A Sense of Nation*. Dr. Paz Diaz received an Award of Distinction, Dissertation Category, from the UP Center for Women's Studies for her Ph.D. dissertation *Text and Discourse: Narrative Structures in Everyday Stories*.

Several faculty members participated in international conferences and seminars. They include:

- Prof. Rachel Khan, who presented her paper *The Effects of Poverty on Philippine Media Practitioners* in the *Seminar on Media Studies, Influence, Values, and Professional Responsibility in News Media* held in Salzburg, Austria on 20–25 March 2002;
- Prof. Elizabeth L. Diaz, who attended the Broadcast Education Association Convention and Exhibition in Las Vegas, USA on 4–9 April 2002;
- Prof. Josefina C. Santos, who delivered her paper *The Star System in the Philippines: A Study of Postcolonial Images, Identities, and Values* at the *International Workshop on Images and Identities: Popular Culture and Democracy* held in Penang, Malaysia on 16–19 June 2002;
- Dean Ellen J. Paglinauan, who served as a discussant in the International Communication Association's (ICA) pre-conference on Transnational Cultural Studies held in South Korea on 12–15 July 2002;
- Prof. Fernando D. Paragas, who presented his paper *A Case Study on the Spatial Continuum of Landline and Mobile Phone Services in the Philippines* in the ICA's pre-conference on *Social Impact/Meaning of Mobile Phones* held in South Korea on 12–15 July 2002. Prof. Paragas also presented two papers — *Policy, Phones, and Progress in the Philippines* and *Perspectives on the Digital Divide in the Philippines* — at the International Association for Media and Communication Research (IAMCR) Conference held in Barcelona, Spain on 20–26 July 2002;

- Prof. Violeda A. Umali, who also presented a paper, *Towards a Discourse on Political Communication: the Case of the 2001 Philippine National Elections* — which she co-wrote with Prof. Fernando D. Paragas, Prof. Lourdes M. Portus, and Ms. Alexandra M. San Joaquin — at the IAMCR Conference;
- Prof. Rosa Maria T. Feliciano, who participated in the Radio Netherland's workshop *Bringing Training Methods Up-to-Date* held in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia on 12–23 August 2002;
- Dr. Elena E. Pernia, who attended the Globalization Conference held in Bellagio, Italy on 16–28 August 2002; and
- Dr. Paz H. Diaz, who attended the Planning Committee workshop of the World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts held in Seoul, South Korea on 4–8 October 2002.

## OTHER AWARDS AND DISTINCTIONS

The College garnered three medals in the 2002 Gawad Chanselor competitions. The CMC website was named UP Diliman's best; Prof. Fernando Paragas, CMC webmaster, received the award in behalf of the College. Mr. Conrado V. Flores was recognized as one of UPD's best employees, while Ms. Celeste V. Lumasac, a Film and Audiovisual Communication major, won the Best Visual Art Production award for her work *Kabalintunaan*. For the same work, Ms. Lumasac also earned a trophy from the Catholic Mass Media Awards and the national prize for the Kodak Student Film competition.

In this year's Lantern Parade competition, CMC won the Most Spirited Participation award for their lantern which featured Pinoy superheroes.

## EXTENSION, RESEARCH, AND PUBLICATION ACTIVITIES

For the year 2002, the College undertook training, research, and materials development projects for several agencies including the UNFPA, UNICEF, Department of Health, Commission on Population, and Quezon City Science Foundation. It also entered into a research consortium with the IBS Consulting Corp., Swinburne University (Australia), and the Philippine-Australia Governance Facility for a research and materials development project involving the Galing Pook Foundation and the Mindanao Association for Quality. The College also conducted, in April-May 2002, the 2nd Summer Internship Program for the students of Bicol University Institute of Communication and Cultural Studies.

As part of its lecture-series program, the College hosted on 22 May 2002 a lecture on conflict reporting by Prof. Steven L. Raymer, Professor of Journalism at the Indiana State University and *National Geographic* photographer. Prof. Raymer's lecture was a tie-up with the United States Information Service.

Two lectures were held in connection with the CMC's Homecoming week celebrations. These are *Unity in Diversity: Voices against Terrorism*, which had an outstanding array of resource persons including Gen. Eduardo Ermita (Ret.), Gen. Hermogenes Ebdane, Sen. Aquilino Pimentel, Gen. Eduardo Cabatay, Gen. Eduardo Purificacion, Rep. Gerry Salipudin, and other experts on Muslim issues; and *Covering the Beat: A Tête-à-tête with Foreign Correspondents in the Philippines*, with Mr. Stephane Auvrey of *Le Journal de Dimanche*, Mr. Greg Hutchinson of *The Australian Financial Review*, and Ms. Maria Ressa of CNN International as resource persons.

Still in connection with the CMC Homecoming Week celebrations, the College organized two production expos featuring the outstanding works of its faculty and students, an exhibit of the major research works of its faculty and students in the last five years, and an alumni career talk.

## **OTHERS**

The Broadcast Building of the CMC Media Center was inaugurated last 27 November 2002. UP President Francisco Nemenzo and UPD Chancellor Emerlinda Roman officiated the ribbon-cutting ceremony. Construction of the Film Building is now underway.

The College was the recipient of two public e-terminals from the University, which the students could use for e-mail access, online registration, and other internet-based activities.

## **DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES UP IN THE VISAYAS**

---

### **ACADEMIC PROGRAM**

The Division of Social Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences (DSS-CAS) continued to upgrade its Bachelor of Arts degree program (single or double major scheme). Revisions of syllabi, preparations of instructional materials, and enrichment of course contents were made in the field of Community Development (CD), History, Sociology, Political Science and Psychology.

In July 2002, the Division prepared two Social Sciences courses (Soc Sci 10 and Soc Sci 26) for the Revised General Education Program (RGEP). These proposals were presented and were approved at the G.E. Council in Diliman. Soc Sci 10 (Changing Asia) and Soc Sci 26 (People, Places, and Spaces in a Changing World) will be offered by SY 2003–204.

On 7 December 2002, members of the University Council (UC) approved the revisions of the BA Psychology and BS Economics curricular programs. All revisions of the study plans of the other BA programs (except CD) were likewise approved. The revisions were necessary for the additional 3-unit for RGEP and the incorporation of National Service Training Program (NSTP). Lastly, the UC members also approved a new BA elective course — Visayan Studies.

The approved changes in the study plans are for the following programs:

1. BA History
2. BA Political Science
3. BA Sociology

The approved curricular revisions and changes in the study plans are for the following programs:

1. BA Psychology
2. BS Economics

The curricular revisions for the BA (Community Development) was rescheduled for presentation on April 2003 UC Meeting.

#### FACULTY AND STAFF DEVELOPMENT

In line with its thrust to have qualified and committed teachers, the Division continued to send its faculty members to advanced studies in the M.A. and Ph.D. programs in SY 2002-2003. These are the following:

1. Jorge Ebay            Master in Community Development, College of Social Work and Community Development, UP Diliman
2. Leo Quintilla        M.A. in Anthropology, College of Social Science and Philosophy UP Diliman
3. Joefe Santarita      M.A. in Asian Studies, Asian Studies Center UP Diliman
4. Tomasito Talledo    Ph.D. in Sociology, College of Social Science and Philosophy UP Diliman

The other faculty members are in their finishing stages of their studies:

1. Alice Joan Ferrer      Ph.D. in Health Economics  
UP School of Economics, Quezon City
2. Febe Pamonag        Ph.D. in Japanese Studies  
University of Alberta, Canada
3. Rodelio Subade        Ph.d. in Fisheries Economics  
UP Los Baños

The Division is very proud to have five of its faculty members returned/completed with their respective degrees:

1. Rhodella Ibabao      MA in Urban and Regional Planning  
UP Diliman – SURP
2. Gary Defiesta        Master in International and Development Economics  
Facultes Universitaires Norte-Dame de la Paix, Belgium
3. Mary Barby Badayos    Master of Health Social Science  
De La Salle University, Manila
4. Michael Lyndon Garcia    Master in Marine Management  
Dalhousie University, Canada
5. Rosalie Arcala        Ph.D. (Public and International Affairs)  
Northeastern University in U.S.A.

The Division was also fortunate to interact with one visiting professor, Prof. Ralph Townsend, who specialized in Economics Fisheries. He handled one course in Economics during the first semester.

## RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Twenty individual members or 54 percent of the faculty were involved in research in 2002. The researches were on various areas and topics and were mostly multi-disciplinary in character. Essentially though, they were on base-line studies, especially of coastal communities, socioeconomic assessment, health and institutional situation, as well as youth sexuality, culture, and history. The following were the research areas conducted by the faculty of the Division of Social Sciences:

1. The Philippine Fisheries Post-Harvest Industry: An Assessment and Review of Resources, Technology and Socio-Economics
2. Tropical Mangrove Forest Use, Access and Control in Ajuy, Iloilo and Batan, Aklan
3. Fisheries Co-Management
4. Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Survey 3
5. Indigenous Knowledge and Globalization
6. Community-Managed Peace Initiatives
7. Gamit ng Wikang Filipino sa Debisyon ng Agham
8. Career Dynamics of CAS-CSS Graduates 1995-1999
9. Guimaras Province's Quality of Life Index
10. Management of Ancestral Waters: The Case of Calamian Tagbanwa of Coron Island, Northern Palawan
11. The Role of User Participation in Enhancing Compliance with Fishery Regulations: the Case of Banate Bay

## PUBLICATIONS

- Baliao, Elisa and Rosalie Arcala. "Alternative livelihood of fisherfolks in the Philippines." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.
- Bercilla, Jessica Dator. "Accumulation in wealth: Fragmenting and globalizing impacts on labor movement." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Exploring the power of local communities: Reintegration and convergence for peace building in Leon, Ill." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 6.
- Fernandez, Pepito, Jr. "Integrating area coastal management in Visayan Sea: Status and prospects." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Youth escallera: A nation without a state." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 6.
- Funtecha, Henry. "Philippine regional historical research: Focus on Western Visayas, 1972-1998." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.
- Loot, Joseph. Co-management in Philippine local government and fisheries law: Pandango in the dark. *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.
- Quibuyen, Floro. "Imagining Japan and America." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, Vol. 5.



\_\_\_\_\_, "Josephine Dolce Estranhera." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.

Siason, Ida. "Sexual aggression in a dating context." In Merlin M. Alunan (Ed.) *Kaaging Bisaya (Gender research in the Visayas)*. Quezon City: UPWS and The Ford Foundation.

Torio, Tita. "Sino-Japanese relation at the turn of the century: Some implications." *Danyag, UPV Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences* Vol. 5.

## **INSTITUTE OF PHILIPPINE CULTURE ATENEO DE MANILA UNIVERSITY**

---

During the period covered by this report, the Institute of Philippine Culture (IPC) proceeded with its research programs, capacity building projects, knowledge dissemination, and networking. It also continued to collaborate with the Department of Sociology and Anthropology (DSA) in carrying out the Graduate Degree Program for Southeast Asian Development Practitioners. Further, the IPC submitted a proposal to The Ford Foundation for a \$1 million grant, the anticipated arrival of which will help realize the Institute's agenda for the new millennium.

### **RESEARCH PROGRAMS**

#### **Agrarian Reform**

Beginning in September 2002, the program embarked on a *Policy Review of the Impacts of Globalization on the National Policy Framework of the Agriculture Sector in the Philippines*, with support from the Catholic Relief Services (CRS)-United States Catholic Conference of Bishops (USCCB). Headed by Dr. Germelino M. Bautista, this project involves an examination of the following:

- Conjunctural and historical statistics on Philippine agriculture;
- Major national policies and laws with significant impact on agricultural development and natural resource management;
- National policies that have led to the liberalization of the Philippine agricultural sector beyond its internal commitments;
- Multilateral trade institutions acceded by government, including the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), which directly affects Philippine agriculture; and
- National laws which implement the commitments of the Philippines in the agriculture agreement with the World Trade Organization (WTO).

This project might expand into a larger one involving case studies on the impact of globalization on small farmers. The midterm report will be submitted and presented to CRS-USCCB in January 2003.

#### **Children and Youth**

The Team for the project "*Child Friendly Cities and Urban Poor Settlements: Views from the Community*" proceeded with its data-gathering activities, and began data consolidation in April

2002. The research aims to generate a sensitive profile of urban poor children and youth in five cities, in collaboration with the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) around Child Friendly Cities (CFC). The voices of children and youth are highlighted in seeking their perspectives as residents of urban poor communities. The results are expected to enrich the programs and policies of the cities of Cebu, Davao, Manila, Pasay, and Quezon, emphasizing the perspectives and recommendations of poor children and youth living in informal settlements, and of the adults involved in their lives.

The Team, led by Mary Racelis and Angela Desiree Aguirre, investigated the reach and impact of CFC programs and activities on the well-being of children and youth, with focus on the poorest and most disadvantaged in 27 barangays: six in Davao; five each in Cebu, Manila, and Pasay; and four in Quezon City. Children and youth views were sought on how their families and the community have addressed their needs, aspirations, and priorities.

Five Quick Appraisal Reports have been submitted to UNICEF, covering all five cities. These look into the current condition of the poorest children and youth in terms of the survival, developmental, protection, and participation goals of the Child Friendly Movement (CFM). Other distinctive characteristics of children and youth in a particular barangay were also noted.

The Team is preparing the case study reports covering Davao (Barangays Sasa and Leon Garcia), Manila (Barangay BASECO), and Quezon City (Barangay Payatas), and the overall final report for submission to UNICEF by the end of January 2003. It will also organize feedback sessions with the various communities on their children and youth. This will hopefully lead to community action to address their needs and priorities.

## Community Health

While the Rockefeller Foundation project "*Partnership in People-Centered Health (PPCH)*" ended in 2001, the IPC pursued the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and knowledge networking components of the project. In particular, three spinoff projects were initiated during the year, with Dr. Dennis B. Batangan as Project Director. They were as follows:

- *A Virtual Conference on Safe and Affordable Drugs in the Philippines (March-July 2002)*, supported by Oxfam Great Britain. The cyberspace conference, which had simultaneous national (hosted at <http://www.ipc-ateneo.org.ph>) and international (hosted at <http://www.asiarph.net>) segments, was held in July 2002, following the formal launching of the Philippine Campaign on Safe and Affordable Drugs in May 2002. It served as a venue for connecting the many different groups involved in the campaign. In this connection, it developed, with campaign organizers, a conceptual framework for the safe and affordable drugs campaign; discussed priority issues within the conceptual framework; gathered information and identified advocates through the virtual conference; and, based on conference results, formulated recommendations for the campaign.
- *Developing Databases on Best Practices in People-Managed Health (April-October 2002)*, funded by the Philippine Council for Health Research and Development (PCHRD). The project developed a learning database on people-managed health reflecting the advances in primary health care programs in the Philippines. In doing so, it fostered an exchange of information, and a culture of research and research utilization among the various stakeholders of people-managed health.

The database with 522 entries (447 published and 75 unpublished documents) is housed at the IPC Resource Center, and is included in the website and database of PCHRD.

- *Bahagian at Ugnayan sa Kalusugan (BUKAL) National Conference on Social Health Insurance in the Philippines (June 2002-February 2003)*, with support from the Philippine Health Insurance Corporation (PHIC). Following the virtual conference on Social Health Insurance in March 2002, which presented case studies of community-based social health insurance schemes, the IPC scheduled a face-to-face conference in early January 2003 in which selected participants would present existing models of social health insurance schemes. These could be replicated by community-based health care organizations in the Philippines and integrated into the National Health Insurance Program.

## Culture and Values

- *Sambayanan: A Values-Approach to Counter Corruption*. WILFREDO F. ARCE. 2000–2001. (The Asia Foundation). Report published in 2002.

Last year's Report to the President (April-December 2001) indicated that the final report for this study had been submitted to The Asia Foundation on 15 May 2001. It describes the contribution of the Integrity Circles Project to individual and organizational efforts to counter corruption. The report starts with a discussion of corruption — what it is, the problem that it creates for societies, the significance of this problem, and the approaches that are used to curb the problem. It then proceeds with the assessment of the Integrity Circles Project, presents the summary of findings, and offers conclusions, recommendations, and an argument for supporting “values and behavior change” training.

The published report, entitled *Focusing on a Values- and Behavior-Based Approach to Counter Corruption: An Assessment of an Integrity Circles Project*, was completed in July 2002.

- *Cultural Factors in Philippine Scientific Practice: A Sociological and Anthropological Investigation of the Role of Culture for a Scientific Orientation in Philippine Society*. RAUL S. PERTIERRA. 2001–2002. (Toyota Foundation)

This project looks into the cultural construction of knowledge, particularly scientific practice, in Philippine society. It involves observing and interviewing members of two groups of scientific practitioners to identify possible cultural assumptions, expectations, or values that affect their professional attitudes and practices. The final results of the project will assist not only in understanding the role of science in Philippine society but also in formulating practical structures for its expansion and development. This has implications for education at all levels, from primary school classes to graduate programs.

In the first stage of the project, some of the pragmatic factors affecting science in the Philippines were examined. These dealt with matters such as the level of funding, state of technical education, public and media interest in science, and official government investment in science infrastructure. In the second stage, common Filipino attitudes toward nature were studied to assess whether the naturalistic explanations favored by science are consistent with ordinary views and expectations. The tendency of many Filipinos to attribute natural events to supernatural causes is an important factor in deciding the social and cultural roles of science. As of date, a draft project report has been submitted to the Toyota Foundation.

## Globalization

The IPC completed the project, “Assessing Technical Cooperation Reform: Philippine Country Study,” with funding from the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP).

Led by Jeanne Frances I. Illo, this country study formed part of an extensive review of policies, practices, and effectiveness of technical cooperation in support of capacity development. The review took as its reference point the 1994 "Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development/Development Assistance Committee (OECD/DAC) Principles for Technical Cooperation," which aimed to change the way technical cooperation is done by addressing the various weaknesses of previous practices.

The study sought to describe current technical cooperation practices in the Philippines; analyze the structure and dynamics of technical cooperation relationships in the country and show how technical cooperation processes have supported or undermined the overall goal of contributing to capacity development; identify the factors and conditions that underlie successes and failures of technical cooperation for capacity development; identify and examine innovative approaches; and draw lessons and recommendations based on the Philippine experience.

The research findings were presented in two donors' forums in the Philippines in 2001 and 2002. The final report was submitted to UNDP/New York in May 2002. A shorter version of the report appears in a compendium of country case studies, published by UNDP. The full report will come out as an IPC Monograph in early 2003.

### **Natural Resource Management**

- *Assessment of Community-based Natural Resource Management (CBNRM) in the Philippines.* OLIVER O. AGONCILLO AND SYLVIA BAGADION-ENGRACIA. 2000–2002. (The Ford Foundation)

The project produced three reports. The first, "Participatory Irrigation Management: State of the Field," identifies and characterizes the reported strengths and constraints of the approaches to participatory irrigation management (PIM) as practiced in the Philippines, summarizes their reported impacts and problems, and identifies new issues, areas, and modes of inquiry for further research.

The second, "Community-Based Forest Management (CBFM) in the Philippines: A Preliminary Assessment," discusses the findings of the study from the perspectives of community, governance, and sustainability. It provides a critical understanding of the Philippine forestry experience in participatory development, and a discussion on what has been done and what needs to be done in terms of CBFM.

The third, "Holding Roots? Scoping of CBFM Initiatives in the Philippines: Trip Report and Data Site Matrix," presents the data sets that the Team primarily used in analyzing CBFM experiences. This two-part volume laid the foundation for the preliminary assessment of CBFM in the Philippines. In some cases, it constituted the first attempt to put into systematic writing the CBFM experiences in the field.

The project also established a CBNRM collection at the IPC Resource Center. As of date, it has more than 2,000 books, journals, assessment and terminal reports, CDRoms, and videotapes, primarily on community-based forestry and participatory communal irrigation in the Philippines. Most of the materials have been abstracted and are compiled in an electronically searchable program developed in WIN ISIS for easy access.

The concluding activity of the project was a conference entitled "Community-Based Natural Resource Management in the Philippines: A Review," which was held on 12 November 2002 at the AIM Conference Hall. The results of the CBNRM assessment were presented to government agencies, nongovernment organizations, and academe.

- *Land and Record Management Project: Its Application in Quezon City Informal Settlements.* LELAND JOSEPH R. DELA CRUZ. October-December 2002. (Philippines-Australia Land Administration and Management Project)

A collaborative project between IPC and the Community Organizers (CO) Multiversity, the LAMP project on informal settlement attempts to determine the impact of the LAMP prototype in Quezon City on government (GO), nongovernment (NGO), and people's organization (PO) policies and programs. One outcome calls for a communications strategy for LAMP personnel implementation. The prototype barangays are Bagong Silangan, Batasan Hills, Commonwealth, and Payatas.

The Land Management Specialist from IPC is in charge of the data collection and analysis on GOs and NGOs, while the Information Specialist from CO Multiversity is responsible for the POs. As of date, interviews with GOs and NGOs have been completed.

### Urban Poverty

- *Bridging the Social Divide: Urban Poor Profiles in Metro Manila.* MARITA CONCEPCION CASTRO GUEVARA AND MARY RACELIS. 2001-2002, supported by The Ford Foundation.

This study seeks to generate a sensitive profile of the urban poor in Metro Manila, which will provide a self-definition and self-description of the basic characteristics and aspirations of the population and its strategies for survival and well-being. The "voices of the people" will describe perceptions and attitudes toward government programs, both national and local; experiences with and views of civil society organizations and the private sector; and perceptions of the middle and upper classes.

Serving as study sites are two pilot urban poor, informal settlements in the two constituent cities, namely, Barangay BASECO in Manila and Payatas B in Quezon City. About 30 focus group discussions have been conducted, and 200 household interviews completed. The data are being analyzed, with the final report expected in the first quarter of 2003.

- *Slum Upgrading Projects in Muntinlupa and Payatas: A Process Documentation Research. The Asian Development Bank-Japan Fund for Poverty Reduction (ADB-JFPR) and Department of Social Welfare and Development (DSWD).* CYNTHIA C. VENERACION. 2001-2003.

Begun in November 2001, this process documentation research on the Muntinlupa and Payatas projects is a joint undertaking with Ayala Foundation, Inc. and the Institute on Church and Social Issues. It provides a major data source for assessing field implementation, and identifying or formulating effective strategies, mechanisms, procedures, and other project implementation requisites in slum upgrading. Considered pilot activities, the Muntinlupa and Payatas projects implementation experiences will generate lessons important to a broader-scale planned for sites in Metro Manila and other Philippine urban centers.

The findings in the field are being presented in eight quarterly reports. As of date, two quarterly reports have been submitted, and the first interim report for project implementation is being prepared.

### Women's Studies

- *Strengthening International Labor Standards in Selected Developing Member Countries (DMCs). Philippine Country Study – Gender Component of the ILO-ADB Regional Technical Assistance (RETA).* JEANNE FRANCES I. ILLO. 2001-2002. (International Labour Organization)

The gender component of the ILO-ADB RETA required the preparation of a country report on gender equality and decent work for women in the Philippines. The report contains the following: comparative situation of men and women in the labor market in both the formal and informal sectors, and the socioeconomic impacts of gender discrimination on economic growth, poverty reduction, and social development; review of national legislation relevant to women's employment and position in the labor market; and examples of good practices for addressing gender discrimination in employment and occupations. The report is also expected to provide inputs to the handbook and checklist for addressing gender discrimination in the workplace for the Asian Development Bank (ADB) and national stakeholders.

The findings were presented at a national workshop in February 2002, and the final report was submitted to and accepted by the International Labour Organization (ILO)/Manila in July 2002.

- *Technical Assistance to Promote Gender Equity and Equality among CIDA Subprojects in the Philippines.* JEANNE FRANCES I. ILLO. December 2002-June 2003. (Canadian International Development Agency)

The project involves the delivery of technical assistance to CIDA projects, with the following outputs expected: the conduct of two types of workshops that will result in improved gender equality strategies and a monitoring system that can be used with the current set of CIDA projects; the testing of the monitoring system and conduct of one round of monitoring visits to the projects; and the preparation and publication of one issue of the CIDA Gender Equality Performance Monitor (or simply, CIDA Gender Monitor). The contract was signed on 20 December 2002, and preparatory activities were undertaken during the Christmas break.

## OTHER ACTIVITIES

The program continued to serve as an active partner of the Women's Studies Association of the Philippines (WSAP). IPC served as the WSAP secretariat from May 1999 to June 2002, and Ms. Illo sits in the board. WSAP has also pursued its networking activities with national and international women's and gender studies organizations.

## Capacity Building

- *Capacity Building for the Aetas.* Evelyn J. Caballero. 2002-2003. (Samahan ng Katutubong Aeta sa Pastolan)

A partnership that began in July 2002 between the Indigenous People's Program of the IPC and the Samahan ng Katutubong Ayta sa Pastolan (SKAP), the project supports the Aetas of Pastolan, Bataan in the formulation of an Ancestral Domain Sustainable Development and Protection Plan (ADSDPP) for 4,387.4 hectares of the Subic Forest. This represents the Pastolan Aetas' ancestral domain, for which they were awarded a Certificate of Ancestral Domain Title (CADT). The project addresses the various concerns and challenges of the Pastolan Aetas in developing an ADSDPP. Through information dissemination and a series of workshops which will be attended by the Aetas, local government units (LGUs), government agencies, and the academe, the project attempts to forge a better understanding among the various stakeholders, and provide an opportunity for the development of collaborative networks. The project team held their second workshop in Pastolan, Hermosa, Bataan on 6-9 December 2002.

- *Capacity Building for Social and Environmental Assessments (CBSEA)*. GERMELINO M. BAUTISTA. 2000–2002. (The World Bank)

The project generally aimed to strengthen the capacity of the Government of the Philippines (GOP) project staff, concerned implementing and oversight agencies of Government, universities and colleges, and nongovernment (NGOs) and peoples' organizations (POs) to undertake work in World Bank-financed projects in the areas of social assessment (SA), environmental assessment (EA), and the preparation of resettlement action plans (RAPs) and indigenous peoples' action plans (IPAPs). To achieve this objective, the Team accomplished the following:

- ❖ Produced a comprehensive resource list of institutions and individuals that have conducted social and environmental assessments, and worked on resettlement and indigenous peoples' projects in the Philippines;
- ❖ Assessed the training needs of the target groups, i.e., GOP project staff, concerned implementing and oversight agencies of Government, including local government units (LGUs), universities and colleges, and NGOs and POs, in undertaking social and environmental assessments and work related to World Bank-financed projects on resettlement and indigenous peoples;
- ❖ Reviewed the project evaluation process of the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA)-Investment Coordination Committee (ICC);
- ❖ Developed a training and learning program based on the above assessment and resource information;
- ❖ Developed training and learning modules on the conduct of social and environmental assessments, and the preparation of resettlement and indigenous peoples' action plans; and
- ❖ Conducted training on the above topics initially for selected agencies and organizations involved in World Bank-financed projects, and eventually for groups that could be tapped to assist the Government in preparing and implementing future projects.

In the later phase of the project, two additional tasks were incorporated, namely, the evaluation of training effectiveness and the development of a website on social and environmental safeguards. These were deemed necessary for improving the training program and sustaining capacity-building efforts. The project website provides information on the training modules and workshops, a link to the Resource Guide and other resource centers, and policy discussion and advocacy for social and environmental safeguards.

- *Conduct of Training in a Rights-Based Approach to Development Programming for the UNDP-Government of the Philippines (GOP) Governance Portfolio*. JEANNE FRANCES I. ILLO. October–December 2002. (United Nations Development Programme, Manila Office)

In October 2002, UNDP contracted IPC to conduct the training workshop on a rights-based approach (RBA) to development programming for the UNDP-GOP governance portfolio. The training program sought to build or strengthen the capacities of members of the Portfolio Steering Committees for the implementation of the rights-based approach to development programming. The approach integrates the norms, standards, and principles of the national and international human rights systems into the systems, plans, policies, and processes of development.

The RBA training for the governance portfolio is intended to improve the manual, draw lessons and insights from the experience of the participants, and contribute to improving RBA as a methodological process.

The workshop took place on 25–29 November 2002 in Clark Field, Pampanga. The training report and the revised training manual will be submitted in early January 2003.

## Peace

In November 2002, the IPC Research Program on Peace was established to generate theoretical and data-based work on Asian social peace and violence in the Philippines and other Asian societies. Headed by IPC Research Fellow Dr. Cristina Jayme Montiel of the Department of Psychology, the program takes on the double-view that peace exists on both the direct and structural levels. Thus, the research agenda will attend to issues related to the absence of direct violence, and the nonviolent construction of more just social structures.

Ongoing projects cover:

- Editing a thematic issue on Asian Peace Psychology for *Peace and Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology*;
- Writing a theoretical article on Asian Peace Psychology, for the thematic issue on Asian Peace Psychology;
- Data analysis and write-up for publication of “The Relationship of Social-Power Position and Religion to Socio-Political Orientations of Muslims and Christians in Malaysia and the Philippines.” This work draws on already completed survey data from 793 respondents, gathered as part of the Asian Public Intellectual Fellowship Award, 2001–2002.
- Writing a book chapter on Philippine Psychology, for the *Handbook of International Psychology*; and
- Participation in a conference last 9–13 December 2002 on East Timor’s internal security, and presentation of a paper on Conflict Management after Liberation.

Projects in discussion for the future include:

- Liaison with Dili University in East Timor, to help establish their Peace Studies program;
- Liaison with the Philippine Agustinian Congregation’s tertiary-level schools, to strengthen their Peace Studies and Peace Psychology courses;
- Research on Spiritual Discourses of Political Nonviolent Movements in Southeast Asia, in collaboration with other Asian scholars;
- Workshop on Social Cognitions of the Mindanao War at the Convention of Mindanao Psychology Students on 23 February 2003 at Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro City; and
- Research on Social Cognition of “Terrorism” in collaboration with Ashiq Shah of the International Islamic University in Malaysia.



## Visiting Research Associates (VRA) Program

Through this program, the IPC encourages and facilitates studies of Philippine society and culture by scholars who are not regular members of the IPC staff, including postdoctoral fellows, doctoral candidates, and other experienced scholars from the Philippines or abroad. Six VRAs are currently affiliated with the IPC, adding to the 309 VRAs since 1975. Current VRAs are:

- *Aoyama, Waka.* The Evangelism and Economic Development among the Badjaos. November 2002-March 2004.
- *Azuma, Kentaro.* Folk Beliefs as Everyday Practice: Reality and Creativity in Folk Belief in the Lowland Christian Philippines. July 2002-June 2004.
- *Ferrari, Maurizio.* The Role of Local Communities' and Indigenous Peoples' Organizations in the Implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity in Southeast Asia. April 2001-December 2002.
- *Kasuya, Yuko.* Bill Passage in the Philippine Legislature, 1946-2001. February 2002-February 2003.
- *Novelino, Dario.* The Foraging-Farming Interface: Tool-use, Cognition, Experience and Socioecological Adaptation in Palawan Island. September 2000-August 2002.
- *Saidi, Anas.* Coping with Crisis: Strategy Adaptation of Small Enterprises of Moslem Minority in the Philippines during the Economic Crises Era. July 2002-June 2003.

As part of the network research support for the different units of the University, the IPC through the VRA Program assists fellows or student-scholars of the Asian Public Intellectuals and the Office of International Program under the Office of the Academic Vice-President including obtaining a special non-immigrant visa.

## PUBLICATIONS PROGRAM

In the process of publication are three IPC Papers (gender, natural resource management, and poverty), as well as a reprint of the IPC publication entitled *Philippine Society and the Individual: Selected Essays of Frank Lynch, 1949-1976*. In addition, The IPC is collaborating with the University Press in the publication of a festschrift in honor of Mary Racelis, and a companion volume of her selected writings.

## Graduate Degree Program for Southeast Asian

### *Development Practitioners*

From April to December of SY 2001-2002, six grantees completed their programs of study. These included two from Batch 14 (one Filipino and one Vietnamese) and four from Batch 15 (two Indonesians and two Vietnamese), bringing the total number of grantee-graduates to 104 since 1986.

Two batches of grantees were in the regular phases of their programs of study: Batch 16 grantees (three Indonesians, two Vietnamese, and four Filipinos), who were on fieldwork in their respective home countries and were scheduled to return to the Ateneo in early 2003; and Batch 17 grantees (two Filipinos, two Indonesians, and two Vietnamese), who were in their second semester of coursework. Batch 16 included two Filipinos who were given grant assistance

only in the second semester of the school year, beginning from the thesis fieldwork stage of their programs of study.

The recruitment of Batch 18 is underway. Examinations and interviews were done in key cities of Indonesia and Vietnam, particularly Jakarta, Medan, Padang, and Yogyakarta in October 2002; and Denpasar, Ho Chi Minh, Hue, and Hanoi in December. The recruitment of Filipino grantees is likewise ongoing, with interviews scheduled for March 2003. Four grantees each from Indonesia, the Philippines, and Vietnam are expected to enroll in Summer 2003.

### *Endowment Fund Proposal*

The Ford Foundation has informed the IPC that the latter's proposal for a grant of \$1 million is being seriously considered. Formal notification will be made in January 2003. The Foundation's positive orientation to an IPC grant stems from a nearly 40-year partnership in addressing social science needs in the Philippines and Southeast Asia. The IPC would utilize the grant to accelerate the achievement of its vision and mission through research, capability development, knowledge dissemination, and networking. The IPC would be able to generate research it deems crucial but for which funding is not readily available through contracted studies or other funding sources. Moreover, the grant would allow the IPC to invite two faculty members or outside scholars each year to undertake research of mutual interest.

## **INSTITUTE FOR POPULAR DEMOCRACY**

In our proposal, "IPD in the 21st Century..." we said that: "IPD is now accepted as one of the leaders of an accelerating process of movement away from narrow political bloc politics towards more unified political interventions — in electoral struggles, in local governance, in policy-making at the national level, and in constitutional reform."

Over the last three fiscal years, from July 1999 to July 2002, we consolidated and sustained this political capital by increasing our capacity, particularly technical capacity of staff, for intervention in policy making at the national and local government levels.

The last year three-year period, FY 2001–2002, is characterized by projects and engagements that sharpened new and existing ideas that we want our "publics" to engage in. Our external evaluators, who did an evaluation of the programs of IPD for the period 1996–2002 in May–June 2002, identified them as:

1. *Civil society engagement with the state is necessary in order to push for democratic reforms.* This can be done by a combination of three methods: (i) performing a 'watchdog role' and engaging in advocacy, (ii) targeting (local) reform-minded government officials and combine this with mobilization and advocacy 'from below' (the sandwich approach, or 'bimbingka strategy'), (iii) the creation and strengthening of alternative political parties with a 'popular' mandate.
2. *The need for reforms of political institutions.* Especially aimed at constitutional and electoral reform, but also to combat corruption and to improve local governance. The idea is that policy reform can only become sustainable if it is combined with institutional reforms.

3. *Developing a new democratic practice of community-based resource management*, in which the community is the driving force for social and political change. This idea is implemented by the BATMAN Consortium, and is also called 'Empowered Deliberative Democracy' (EDD).
4. *Creating new political organizations instead of 'political blocs'*. This post-bloc or post-coalitional mode of cooperation was the basis of the foundation of Akbayan!, the 'post-bloc' progressive political party promoted by IPD in the early 1990s.
5. *Stimulating enhanced decentralization and promoting local fiscal reform policies*. This idea aims to develop participatory local planning and budgeting models in order to increase community participation in defining development needs and to make local government officials more accountable.
6. *Markets and states both need to be regulated: markets by states and states by citizens*. IPD tries to look beyond the traditional views on the role of states and markets, especially of the left, in which all reform efforts were simply rejected.

The following sections illustrate how these projects and engagements were shaped during the FY July 2001-July 2002.

#### DEMOCRACY WATCH DEPARTMENT

DEMOCRACY WATCH department's research projects and engagements during FY 2001-2002 formed two clusters. These were: 1) conducting preliminary conceptual spadework for new research projects in preparation for our new three-year program and 2) wrapping up existing projects, and/or bringing them to a new stage.

##### a) Conducting preliminary conceptual spadework for new research projects

In the early part of FY 2001-2002, DemWatch conducted an internal workshop to develop a more coherent framework in identifying research projects. From this workshop, DemWatch formulated three major tracks to anchor its current and future researches. These are: a) political and institutional reforms; b) local governance, local politics (including elections) and local democratization; and c) social movements, civil society and democratization processes.

In deciding to focus on these three tracks, DemWatch took into consideration several factors, including: 1) its reading of the emerging external political environment and the challenges these were opening up in terms of research and advocacy; 2) the areas of inquiry where it substantially invested in the past and developed a level of competence; and 3) its sense of DEMWATCH staff's capacities, potential and intellectual interests.

Of these three main research tracks, the first, on political and institutional reforms was fairly new, while the other two were areas DemWatch had been working on for some time. DemWatch began research work in the area of political and institutional reforms because the Department anticipates that issues relevant to the reform of Philippine political institutions and processes — a broad sphere that includes the electoral arena — will increasingly move to the center of public debates in the coming years. Progressives must therefore be prepared, not only to engage in these debates in an informed manner, but also to introduce fresh perspectives into these recurring issues.

For FY 2001–2002, DemWatch identified two specific areas, namely **constitutional and electoral reform**, with an emphasis on institutional design. The Department chose these areas because it felt that they were key in transforming the conduct of national politics, reforming the major political institutions, and improving the quality of both electoral contestation and participation in the coming years. Members of the Department, in coordination with IPD's Executive Director and other civil society groups, spearheaded a number of advocacy initiatives on these issues. In the next three years, DemWatch envisions these advocacy initiatives to become important venues for addressing these issues more systematically, and translating our research into workable policy proposals, legislation and public campaigns.

Below is a more detailed description of the research DemWatch undertook along these lines.

*a. 1) Political and institutional reforms*

*a.1.1) constitutional reform/design*

The initial project in this area aimed to re-examine the debates on the form of government (presidential, parliamentary, or variations in between) that would best advance transparency, accountability, citizen participation and greater coherence in policy making and governance. It looked into the experiences of other countries, which have attempted to shift from one form of government to another, or adopted specific features from other systems, and see what lessons these may offer for the Philippines, while taking note of the country's specific context.

The findings of this research is expected to feed into the advocacy work of IPD as well as the Consortium on Constitutional Reform, a consortium of NGOs which aims to engage government and the public on the issue of constitutional reform in the coming years.

*a.1.2) Electoral reform*

DemWatch is studying the Commission on Elections (COMELEC) — a constitutional body mandated to oversee elections in the Philippines — and examine the ways it has, ironically, perpetuated fraud at the local level, as well as the steps that could be taken to reform this critical body. This research will feed into the work of the Consortium for Electoral Reforms (CER) which DEMWATCH, together with other civil society groups, was instrumental in putting together.

*a.2) Local governance, local politics and democratization*

Called the “politics of local budgets research,” this project looks into the municipal budget process and examines the politics behind the allocation of resources in different municipalities operating under different sets of politico-institutional contexts. Much of the actual research and fieldwork for this project will be done as part of DEMWATCH's next three-year program (2002–2005).

**b) Continuing and/or wrapping up existing projects**

Aside from laying the ground for pioneering research areas, DEMWATCH also made significant strides in pushing its current and carry-over projects to a new stage, in FY 2001–2002.

### ***b.1) Social Movements Project***

Writers, both in-house and external to IPD, were tapped for eight (8) case studies (labor, urban poor, human rights, women, cooperatives, peasant, gay and lesbian community, and alternative political parties) of the Social Movements Project, currently one of DemWatch's more comprehensive research undertakings. All of the writers have done substantial fieldwork, and either have completed, or are in the process of writing their research results.

Although varying in emphasis, all eight case studies examine some of the more significant developments in the theories, practices and discourses of different actors in the broad progressive movement. These studies will hopefully provide enough empirical material by which to assess the emerging character of popular movements and struggles in the Philippines.

Under the new three-year program (2002–2005), DemWatch intends to bring the social movements project to its next phase: the dissemination of research findings and insights. Within IPD, DemWatch hopes to use the findings of the research to develop a more grounded appreciation of the potentially changing character of IPD's constituencies in the broad progressive movement. The department also intends to set into motion a process by which these insights may feed into the Institute's products (e.g. political education modules, publications, etc.), activities and "messages."

In addition, DemWatch will explore the feasibility of undertaking more intensive studies on specific theoretical or political issues and questions opened up by the individual case studies. We are also keen on looking into other actors who are taking on an increasingly visible and decisive role in Philippine politics, such as the middle classes.

### ***b.2) book project on local politics***

Two case studies for a local politics book project were completed. The first case study attempts to examine, among others, the cultural underpinnings accounting for the continued dominance of the Singson clan in Ilocos Sur politics. The second study probes the extent to which civil society actors and reform-minded local politicians have been effective in institutionalizing and sustaining hard-won reforms in local governance. It attempts to do this by comparing the experiences of Naga City and Irosin, both located in the Bicol Region, which, in recent years, have witnessed the election of reformers in important public offices.

### **c) Other projects and activities**

For FY 2001–2002, DEMWATCH helped launch two small projects which our partners in the regions requested: (b) a 4 month research project on the Osmeña clan in Cebu politics, and (c) preparatory work for a multi-stakeholder project that would advocate the setting up of a Truth Commission in the Philippines, to inquire into violations of human rights by both state forces and armed insurgent groups. The project is envisioned to "assist victims and relatives in seeking justice and redress; enable a process by which healing may take place among those who were involved in these human rights case, and create opportunities for dialogue and peace negotiations between government and the CPP-NPA."

### **DEVELOPMENT WATCH DEPARTMENT**

Research projects of Development Watch Department for FY 2001–2002 are thematically clustered as follows:

TABLE 1: Status of Research Projects of Democracy Watch, FY 2001–2002

Research Project	Status
Constitutional Reform	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractual staff gathered relevant materials and did a literature survey for this project for 6 months in FY 2001–2002.</li> <li>In 2002–2003, the first year of the new 3-year program (2002–2005), DemWatch aims to complete and release the findings of this study, under IPD's Works-in-Progress (WIP) series.</li> </ul>
Electoral Reform	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preliminary conceptual work for this research was accomplished in FY 2001–2002.</li> <li>The target output for this is a three-part study which we shall publish into several WIPs.</li> <li>It is expected that the first and second parts of the study will be completed in FY 2002–2003, and the third, in the first half of 2003–2004.</li> </ul>
Politics of Local Budgets Research	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One RA prepared a proposal on the topic, combed the literature and began touching base with potential case study areas.</li> <li>DemWatch has been coordinating with IPD's Development Watch (Devwatch) Department and Outreach and Communications (OCD) to explore how the research can feed into the work that they are also doing on this issue.</li> <li>DemWatch has committed to provide a monograph for DEVWATCH'S forthcoming book on "fiscal space" and contribute a chapter to OCD's training/education module on local governance.</li> </ul>
Social Movements Project Eight (8) Case Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As of June 2002, writers for the case studies on the urban poor, women and peasant movement had turned in their first drafts.</li> <li>The project coordinator provided substantial comments on the drafts, writers for the 3 studies are now revising their papers.</li> <li>The draft of the rest of the studies (gay and lesbian, alternative political parties, development NGOs/cooperatives, human rights and labor movement) are expected to come in on a rolling basis, up to the end of August 2002.</li> <li>Two DEMWATCH staff also finished their case studies for a book project on local politics, in the early part of FY 2001–2002.</li> <li>DEMWATCH sponsored internal presentations of these studies in August 2001. Both studies will be part of a book on local politics to be published by IPD in FY 2002–2003.</li> </ul>
Local Politics Book Project: 1. Ilocos Sur Case Study 2. Naga City and Iron Case Study	

#### **a) Local Fiscal Space Project**

Local Fiscal Space Project: Innovations in Local Public Finance Management," is a set of research and advocacy initiatives that aim to help local government reformers and civil society actors make sense of the ongoing process of political and fiscal decentralization. The goal of these initiatives is to help build institutions that will make it possible for public resources to be allocated and expended in an efficient and equitable manner.

FY 2001–2002 saw the implementation of a very challenging initiative: piloting work introducing new norms in local public fiscal management. [Refer to Table 2.] The year was spent negotiating the space for reform in three pilot areas. While DevWatch was able to identify possible nodes of intervention for each of the pilot areas, it has yet to design concrete aspects of the program. To expand this work and fully utilize the membership base and skills of the BATMAN network, a more coherent and explicit program for collaboration has to be devised.

The plans of the department were severely undermined when two staff left. One left to pursue further graduate studies and the other was assigned to head PolMap. Two were hired to take their place, but one was pirated and the other resigned for personal reasons. Two staff were left to implement a work program designed for five. Planned publications took the worst toll. The department had to rely on subcontracting to implement new research projects. This mode was also used to scout for new recruits.

#### **b) Local Poverty Analysis**

This a research initiative that addresses the dearth of information on the measurement of sub-national levels of poverty which severely undermines the work of local reformers who want to introduce non-clientelistic methods in the allocation of public funds.

Table 3 summarizes details of our work in Local Poverty Analysis. Our work here, especially in the aspect of database building, was in collaboration with the Political Mapping Department.

#### **c) Macroeconomic Policy Advocacy**

This is the department's continuing work in monitoring and assessing key economic trends and conjunctural policies and engaging political actors—both in the state and in civil society—in key aspects of economic reform.

Table 4 summarizes details of DevWatch's work in Macroeconomic Policy Advocacy. The department published semestral reports and provided public briefings through fora and media appearances on the economic situation in time with: (1) the president's first state of the nation address, (2) the president's first 100 days in office and (3) the president's second state of the nation address.

The Department also engaged national state agencies and linked with civil society groups in three key conjunctural macroeconomic issues: (1) monitoring social and economic outcomes produced by the privatization of water utilities in Metro Manila; (2) investigating the controversial "peace bonds" deal and (3) evaluating GMA's anti-poverty program. Of the three, our work in the first is the most fully developed.

Table 2. Local Fiscal Space Project

Plan	Status
Pilot fieldwork to test in the field ideas generated by our research work in municipal finance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Began diagnostics in three pilot areas: Victoria, Laguna; Daraga, Albay and San Leonardo, Nueva Ecija.</li> <li>▪ Met with municipal mayors and local legislative board and presented IPD's fiscal space project. Initiated contacts with locally-based partners, who could team up with reform-minded elements in the political leadership and bureaucracy and form the base for a reform constituency.</li> <li>▪ Negotiated with the municipal government of Gubat, Sorsogon for a paid consultancy contract on local tax reform.</li> </ul>
Publish book featuring our research work related to the creation of local fiscal space.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hired an editor in the middle of the fiscal year.</li> <li>▪ The editor is currently editing second drafts of book manuscripts.</li> <li>▪ The book is targeted for publication by the end of December 2002.</li> <li>▪ Presented three chapters of the book in a mayor's conference organized by the Institute for Politics and Governance on November 2001</li> </ul>
Initiate new research on the following themes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bidding and procurement</li> <li>▪ Co-production in local public works</li> <li>▪ Municipal budget process</li> <li>▪ Local economic development planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bidding and procurement paper final draft submitted.</li> <li>▪ Municipal budget process paper final draft submitted.</li> <li>▪ Local economic development planning first draft submitted.</li> <li>▪ Co-production in local public works research underway. Manuscript targeted for publication in the local finance book.</li> </ul>
Raise additional project funds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Project proposal for UNDP devised and presented.</li> <li>▪ Initial talks with FSSI for possible funding of specific modules underway. Verbal commitment for project funding in the coming fiscal year secured.</li> </ul>
Regularize the production of <i>Barangay-Bayan</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Published one issue.</li> </ul>

#### POLITICAL MAPPING DEPARTMENT

Political-Economic databank building, particularly 1) Data Gathering, 2) Data Processing, and 3) Database Development moved further forward during the FY 2001-2002.

##### a) Electoral Data

PolMap was able to retrieve data from the Commission on Elections that were not available in the previous years. This mainly entailed photocopying and encoding



Table 3. Local Poverty Analysis

Plan	Status
Generate poverty data at the municipal and <i>barangay</i> levels.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Converted file formats of census and family income data into more user friendly/research-friendly and searchable formats</li> <li>Defined and executed a methodology for constructing local poverty maps using proxy indicators from most recently available census data for chosen municipalities in the provinces of Davao del Norte and Quezon.</li> <li>Prepared report on the availability and uses of Minimum Basic Needs data.</li> </ul>
Generate indicators relating our local finance database and the local poverty indicators developed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Research manuscript to be published in local finance book.</li> <li>Developed computer program that makes for a searchable and user-friendly interface for our local finance database.</li> </ul>
Link with the National Anti-Poverty Commission (napresearch consortium both for further funding possibilities and as a political arena for articulating our advocacies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Briefed NAPC staff on macro-issues that might have an impact on poverty groups.</li> <li>Attended activities of the NAPC research network on poverty.</li> <li>Originally asked to support the work of NAPC on capability building for local governments, but this was overtaken by the money problems of the government</li> </ul>

approximately 48,000 Statements of Campaign Expenditure and Finance of the 1998 elections candidates. During the later part of the year, PolMap started to collect the 2001 elections results. The Department plans to simultaneously do data encoding and data gathering. It aims to photocopy approximately 2,500 sheets per week so that the entire set will be finished in FY 2002–2003. Encoding of 2001 election returns will be done at the same time.

Data gathering and encoding of 1995–1998 elections is almost complete. The Department has started to photocopy the 1998 and 2001 Project of Precincts (which map individual precincts in every *barangay*) and the 2001 Statement of Votes (which contain election outcomes down to the precinct level). In addition, Dr. Carl Lande generously gave IPD all of his data on elections which date as far back as the 1930s.

#### b) Demographic Data

The National Statistics Office released the electronic version of the 1995 Census of Population and Housing in a proprietary data format that made it difficult to extract individual records from the dataset. As PolMap does political and economic analysis by looking at disaggregated data, it spent a considerable amount of time developing customized software to translate these records into a format compatible to the main database and enable the establishment of relationships between political and demographic variables.

Table 4. Macroeconomic Policy Advocacy

Plan	Status
Produce semestral economic analysis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Published articles PolBrief and Conjunction.</li> <li>▪ Gave economic briefings to IPD Board of Directors</li> <li>▪ Spoke in two IPD-sponsored fora on the state of the nation.</li> <li>▪ Interviewed/featured on print and broadcast media</li> </ul>
Respond to key macroeconomic issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Water <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Co-founded the <i>Bantay Tubig</i>, a network of organizations that came together to mobilize publics who have stakes in improved service delivery in the Metro Manila Water concessions. Developed the network's manifesto (refer to link at <a href="http://www.ipd.org.ph">www.ipd.org.ph</a>)</li> <li>o Published a research paper, funded by WaterAid, that helped the network weigh advocacy options during strategy meetings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Peace bonds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Published a paper specifying what might be onerous and suspect in the "peace bonds" deal.</li> <li>o Sponsored an in-house discussion and paper presentation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ GMA's Anti-Poverty Agenda <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o TAPSILOG presentation on the tension between the anti-poverty program to be funded by the World Bank (CIDSS-KALAHY Social Fund) and the local governance work of BATMAN.</li> <li>o Engaged DSWD undersecretary on points also raised in above presentation in two separate occasions where government presented the program to NGOs.</li> <li>o Published related article in <i>Barangay-Bayan</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Approximately 75 percent of the census was processed in this manner. The remaining records to be processed are non-household data. Having these data, PolMap will be able to generate estimates of relative poverty at the barangay level as well as identify other key demographic patterns at the barangay level (highly educated household concentration, industrial concentration, gender-based analysis, etc). The same will be done for the 2000 census when it will be released.

While the developed software was designed mainly to translate the 1995 Census PUF files and is still in beta stage, it will eventually be able to deal with all other data that the National Statistics Office will release which include the Family Income and Expenditure Survey (FIES), the Labor Force Survey (LFS), and the Annual Poverty Indicators Survey (APIS), all of which unfortunately are only provincial level data.

**c) Political Leadership Data-Statements of Assets and Liabilities (SAL)**

The Department was able to acquire copies of SALs of winning candidates in the 1995 and 1998 elections in the Visayas Region. However, PolMap still could not access SALs of all candidates in all other regions. The Office of the Ombudsman in Manila does not make these easily accessible to public. Because of this, the budget for this task was set aside until such time that PolMap finds the best way to access the records.

**d) Economic Data - Local Government Finance**

The Local Government Finance Database was developed jointly with Development Watch Department. It consists of expenditure, revenue, and asset-base data of individual Municipal/City/Provincial governments for the years 1997 through 1999. The database is being updated by processing 2000 and 2001 data from the Commission on Audit. This is an important database for IPD's work in local governance and policy research and advocacy at the national government level.

The Local Government Finance Database was used to test a client-server based approach (*data are stored in a central repository — back-end — and are accessed remotely by several computers — front-end*) to data processing and data retrieval. PolMap developed a stand-alone software, which enables users to scan through the information available within the LGU Finance database and, with a few button clicks, extract their required information directly to a spreadsheet application for further processing.

**e) Data Integration and Development of the PolMap Database**

To keep software costs low, PolMap has been looking into the possibility of migrating the database from a proprietary software to an "open-source" software. For this reason, the Department plans to shift to a client-server architecture so that PolMap can more readily process data requests and facilitate rapid data encoding. PolMap has developed a running prototype of this type of software architecture. PolMap expects that the web-interface for data encoding will be running by October 2002 and data retrieval to run by January 2003.

**f) Research on Local Politics**

PolMap undertook a joint project with a visiting researcher, along with TAPSILOG (Technical Assistance on Local Governance), that attempts to develop a cohesive theory on local governance and political economy using empirical methods of analysis. The study attempted to look at relationships between economic development in the countryside and its impact, if any, on the nature of political contestation and the structure of the political elite. The study also tried to gauge the response and positioning of civil society organizations in relation to these changes.

Aside from discourse and theory development, PolMap is drawing in members from the academic community and civil society in order to showcase the existing data available within the PolMap. At present, PolMap is still trying to develop a more cohesive set of indicators and methodological tools that local partners can use for local research

Full implementation of Research on Electoral Forecasting was postponed until such time that additional 2001 elections data are ready. In the meantime, PolMap continues to build up its capability in quantitative approaches

#### **g) Responding to Partners' Needs for Data**

Paid data requests and various information-based services is set to start in 2004. However, PolMap received and entertained a number of requests from various groups and partner organizations already for free because that these requests came from close friends of IPD or from IPD fellows. PolMap is also looking at the possibility of working with the NAPC-youth sector on a project related to poverty tracking.

#### **OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATIONS**

While OCD was painstakingly undergoing rebuilding and reorientation, it went on implementing its program for Education & Training, Publications, and Media Advocacy and Public Information. In addition to existing publications, OCD started to develop new media, particularly the IPD Webpage, to popularize IPD discourses and advocacies. Media Advocacy and Public Information, a new program,, was set to systematize, regularize and increase presence of IPD advocacies in the mainstream media.

##### **a) Education and Training**

Training and seminars for FY 2001-02 were focused on two themes—electoral campaign management, in preparation for the July 2002 barangay elections, and pilot sessions for IPD's new political education course known as the "Basic Understanding of Democracy". Operational modules for this new political education course have been tested and refined. These modules have yet to be translated into a training manual form.

##### **b) Publications**

A total of 6 *Political Brief* and 3 *Conjuncture* issues were published during the fiscal year. Political Brief has met its target while *Conjuncture* fell short of its target number of issues. Five *Work in Progress* were released for the fiscal year. Two of the WIP articles are case studies which will be included in the a forthcoming book project of Demwatch. Only 1 out of 3 targeted books was published. However, OCD has produced a new channel for IPD analysis of pressing issues. This new channel was named *IPD Reader* and was designed to provide fast and timely analysis of burning national issues. The first publication featured various analyses on the "PEACE Bond" issue.

Towards the end of the fiscal year, OCD initiated a process of reviewing the orientation of *Conjuncture* and other IPD regular publications. It was agreed that *Conjuncture* will continue to be published on a regular bi-monthly basis.

##### **c) WebPage Development**

OCD is developing new media as a medium for spreading IPD discourse and advocacies. The plan for further development of the existing website of IPD materialized only towards the end of the fiscal year. Nevertheless, appropriate changes were made in the content design in view of OCD's new orientation. A section on campaigns and advocacy was installed. A "bulletin board" section was also added to promote IPD activities, campaigns and services. New feature articles and advocacy materials were uploaded. Uploaded articles exclusively came from the Executive Director and other IPD fellows.

Table 6. Political Brief

Volume/Issue/ No./Date	Title/Cover Article	Author /Editor	Date of Circulation
Volume 9 # 5 Special Issue July 2001	Moving Forward But Looking Back: Economic Prospects and Policy in the New Administration	G. Luis Igaya / Rodolfo Desuasido, Guest Editor	August 2001
Volume 9 # 6 Sept. – Oct. 2001	Can Arroyo Deliver? SONA Promises and the Politics Reform	Maria Teresa Melgar / Rodolfo Desuasido, Guest Editor	October 2001
Volume 9 # 7 Nov. – Dec. 2001	The Never Ending Cha-Cha Beat: How Should Progressives Dance?	Crisline Torres / Rolando Santos	January 2002
Volume 10 # 1 Jan. – Feb. 2002	Compromises in a Time of Elections	Maria Teresa Melgar / Rolando Santos	February 2002
Volume 10 # 2 Special Issue March 2002	The World After September 11 Burning the Haystack	Joel Rocamora / Rolando Santos	April 2002
Volume 10 # 3 May 2002	CARP in its 14th Year Stuck in the Mud	Saturnino Borrás / Flor Caagusan	July 2002

Table 7. Conjuncture

Volume/Issue No./Date	Title/Cover Article	Author/Editor
Volume 13 # 3 Sept. – Oct. 2001	Sa Pagitan ng Trahedyá at Ipokrisya	Ric Reyes / Rolando Santos
Volume 13 # 4 Nov. – Dec. 2001	Workers of the World, What Next?	Jude Esguerra / Rolando Santos
Volume 14 # 1 Jan. – Feb. 2002	BALIKATAN: Tripwire to a Bigger Internationalized War?	Nathan Gilbert Quimpo / Rolando Santos

#### d) Media Advocacy and Public Information

Media Advocacy and Public Information is being developed as a regular program of IPD under its Outreach and Communications Department. It took shape as IPD started the process of building its advocacy agenda. This was initiated through the drafting of an advocacy instrument and advocacy monitoring guideline.

A total of eight (8) media events and public information activities were organized, majority of which was done in partnership with Akbayan and Focus for the Global South. Most of these activities dealt with themes related to the aftermath of the 11 September attack on the

Table 8. Work in Progress (WIP)

Date of Issue	Title/Cover Article	Author
July 2001	Local Autonomy Under the Gavel of the Supreme Court: A Survey of Supreme Court Decisions on Local Government Revenue Generation After the Enactment of the Local Government Code (1992-2000)	Marian Coquia
September 2001	Local Politics of Ilocos Sur	Myrna Alejo
October 1	Campaign Finance in the Philippines	Joel Rocamora
January 02	Institutional Blindness and Institutional Seeing: Some Notes on a Possible Institutional Approach to Philippine Political Economy and Society by the Philippine Left	Gene Lacza Pilapil
March 02	Transformation and Continuity	Patrick I. Patiño
May 02	The Corporate Muddle of Manila's Water Concessions: How the world's biggest and most successful privatisation turned into a failure	Jude Esguerra

Table 9. Other Publications

Type of Publication	Title/Cover Article	Author	Date of Issue
4) Book	Electoral Campaign Management Training Manual	Francisco Cinco et.al.	March 2002
5) IPD Reader	Smarter Than Others? The RCBC and CODE-NGO Peace Bonds	Jude Esguerra / Rolando Santos	February 2002

United States. Four media events dealt with a critical examination of US anti-terror campaign in the region through a fact-finding mission to Basilan where a joint US and AFP military exercise was being held. There were two events organized that dealt with the renewed Israel-Palestine Conflict last April. The other two public forums featured the regular IPD-initiated analysis on the state of the nation. All these events were attended by major broadsheet and broadcast networks.

OCD also started to organize IPD media releases and actualities. The first to be organized was IPD's releases to mainstream print media. A total of 7 opinion articles, feature story and media kit were released to the media. Of these, 5 had placements. Op-ed releases for the year came exclusively from the IPD Executive Director and IPD fellows.

## POLITICAL INTERVENTION

### a) Political Intervention at the Local and National Levels

#### a.1) Constitutional Reform

In the area of constitutional reform, DEMWATCH has been working together with IPD's Executive Director, in putting together the Consortium on Constitutional Reform, currently a loose grouping of about 8 NGOs and political institutes which aims to seriously

Table 10. New Articles in IPD Webpage

Type of Uploaded Documents	Title	Author/Source
Feature article	"Peace Movement and credible mediator needed to save talks"	Nathan Gilbert Quimpo
Feature article	"Comelec – Reform or Deform"	Patrick Patiño
Statement/Advocacy piece	"Democratize Constitutional Reform"	Joel Rocamora and friends
News article	"IPD hosts SONA forum"	Mervin de Roma
Feature article	"GMA one and a half years later"	Joel Rocamora
Feature article	"Barangay SK Elections: A season of kidnapping and vote-buying"	Nathan Gilbert Quimpo
Feature article/ Advocacy piece	"Reform the Constitution Democratically"	Joel Rocamora
Advocacy/campaign page	Bantay Tubig page	Jude Esguerra and Mervin de Roma
Advocacy piece	"Water as Human Right"	Mervin de Roma
Profile page	"About IPD"	Jun Borrás
Publications/Polbrief promo mats	"CARP on its 14th year"	Jun Borrás
Publications/ WIP promo mats	"The Corporate Muddle of Manila's Water Concessions"	Jude Esguerra

engage government and other relevant actors on the issue of constitutional reform. In FY 2001–2002, a DEMWATCH staff provided much of the conceptual spadework for the consortium's planned research, book project and constituency-building and campaign activities.

The consortium itself and IPD's Executive Director played key roles in putting the constitutional reform issue at the center of the agenda in a recent Political Summit which brought together the country's major political parties. Convened in June 2002 at the initiative of House Speaker Jose de Venecia, the summit was notable for the strong support which the issue of constitutional reform — including the proposed shift from a presidential to a parliamentary form of government — generated from the political parties and politicians present.

The consortium intends to follow through the groundwork it has made on the issue, with further lobby work and dialogue with key members of the Senate and House of Representatives, specially those in charge of the committees on constitutional reforms and amendments. Together with its partners on the ground, the consortium will also spearhead education activities in selected cities and regional centers, so that citizens groups will be able to discuss and engage the issue in an informed manner. This is specially crucial in light of the public consultations that members of the House and Senate are conducting on the issue.

From DEMWATCH's point of view, its own research on constitutional reform will directly feed into the advocacy work of the consortium. DEMWATCH's first research project in this area will inquire into the lessons and insights that may be derived from the experiences of other countries, which have opted to shift from one form of government to another (parliamentary or presidential) or adopted some of each other's features. Other potential research topics in this area will be outlined in the Department's new three-year program (2002-05). The Department will also continue to participate in the consortium's advocacy activities and provide essential input, specially in research.

#### *a.2) Electoral Reforms*

DEMWATCH has also been instrumental in bringing about the Consortium on Electoral Reforms (CER). This is a group of NGOs and political institutes which aims to generate both government support and public pressure for the enactment of much needed electoral reforms. In recent years, measures to improve the quality and conduct of elections in the country (e.g. electoral modernization program) have been languishing in the doldrums due to infighting among Commissioners and other problems plaguing the Commission on Elections (COMELEC).

On 29-30 April 2002, the CER successfully convened the Electoral Reform Summit — a broad, multisectoral gathering which brought together legislators, some Commissioners and middle level officials of the Commission on Elections and civil society actors, to generate unities on the issue and draw programs of action aimed at hastening the implementation of reforms. The Summit was notable in that it allowed civil society groups to link up with allies in government and provided renewed vigor to civil society advocacies around the issue of electoral reform.

Several engagements have spun off from the Electoral Reform Summit. In recent months, members of the consortium have been looking more deeply into the issue of campaign finance reform and how it can complement other electoral reforms in the Philippines. DEMWATCH's representative to the Consortium has begun research on the experiences of other countries which embarked on similar initiatives. He has also linked up with the technical working groups of the House and Senate who have been tasked to review and consolidate the various bills on campaign finance reform that were filed by different members of Congress.

#### *a.3) Privatization of Public Utilities*

##### *a.3.1) Bantay Tubig*

Bantay Tubig is a network of organizations that came together to mobilize publics who have stakes in improved service delivery in the Metro Manila Water concessions. The network includes the Institute for Popular Democracy, Freedom from Debt Coalition, AKBAYAN party list, CIBAC party list, the Alliance for Progressive Labor, Focus on the Global South and staff of key legislators in the Lower House.

Bantay Tubig takes credit for being able to open and sustain four public hearings in the Committee on Government Corporations in the House of Representatives. These hearings came about as a result of resolutions filed by Representatives Del de Guzman of Marikina, Maite Defensor of Quezon City and the representatives of the AKBAYAN AND CIBAC party lists.



These congressional hearings have played an important role of information disclosure because both the regulatory office and the MWSS board have refused to hold public hearings to thresh out these issues. As a result of the congressional hearings, consumer groups, as well as homeowners associations, were given a venue where they were able to air complaints and hold the regulators to account. These hearings were a prelude to the filing of legislation that will strengthen the regulatory set-up in the Metro Manila Water concessions. Similar hearings will also be opened in the Senate.

In addition to these hearings Bantay-Tubig has also been involved in public education through the holding of forums and press conferences, the publication of primers and the setting-up of a website. Bantay-Tubig members are also working hard to support legislators in understanding the intricacies of the contract and regulatory set-up as well as the ongoing rate-rebasing exercise.

IPD, through Jude Esguerra, senior research associate of DevWatch, contributed to these efforts through : a) briefing legislators on the issue, b) being a spokesperson on the issue through the IPD SONA, three radio interviews, one press conference, a public education forum in UP c) producing research on the issue that help the network weigh advocacy options during strategy meetings d) updating the network on developments based on information gathered from the MWSS regulatory office.

IPD considers this work to be complementary but distinct from the work at FDC ever since the FDC board decided that its handling of the water advocacy would turn on the proposal to return the concessions to the government — or what amounts to a reversal of privatization. This is of course an option that should always be considered even by Bantay-Tubig members. But because there has been no subsequent elaboration of an FDC alternative that begins with the reform of the MWSS, it is hard to see how the FDC board's position could solve the problem of rising water prices and limited service coverage. In other words, one might argue that privatization did not deliver on its promise but that is not an argument for going back to the status quo ante.

#### a.3.2) Work on onerous Independent Power Producers (IPP) contracts

Much of IPD work on IPP contracts is lodged at the Freedom from Debt Coalition (FDC) where Jude Esguerra has been vice president and acting president since February 2002. The work at FDC entailed doing a shadow review of the contracts of the Independent Power Producers with the Napocor. The second aspect entailed opening the Energy Regulatory Commission as a venue for bringing to light possible irregularities in IPP contracts entered into by private utilities like MERALCO.

The purpose of the shadow review was to keep the government panel (Department of Finance and Justice and National Economic Development Authority) scrutinizing these contracts on its toes and to establish benchmarks that might be used in assessing the work of the government panel. This required finding ways to obtain copies of IPP contracts as well as information on how these plants were doing relative to their contract obligations. This also required being in meetings of the Citizens IPP Review Commission convened by Maitet Diokno and other individuals where contracts are collectively reviewed. Much of the actual work of reviewing the contracts was done by Ms. Diokno herself and supporters in the private sector. Because this commission did not have the resources and the access to information that the government panel had, only two contracts were thoroughly reviewed.

The work was submitted to the government's own IPP review committee and these two contracts MCI-Covanta and Casecnan were identified by the government panel as being among the five most problematic IPP contracts.

Because the Napocor's IPP contracts were rightly perceived by the public to be at the center of the rising electricity prices there were three occasions when Esguerra presented the IPD/FDC analysis of the problem in the Lower House and one occasion at the Senate. Because FDC was ahead of most other advocacy groups in terms of understanding the electricity industry and because of inside information on the strengths and weaknesses of the government's IPP review, Esguerra was often quoted in the front pages of the major newspapers and interviewed in radio and television networks.

#### *a.4) Engaging the National Anti-Poverty Commission (NAPC)*

In 2001 Jude Esguerra briefed the staff of NAPC on macro-issues that might have an impact on poverty groups. He also attended several meetings of the NAPC research network on poverty. This involvement built on prior work done with the NAPC during the Estrada administration. TAPSILOG has also looked into the tension between the anti-poverty program to be funded by the World Bank (CIDSS-KALAHI Social Fund) and the local governance work of BATMAN. An article on this issue was published in Devwatch's *Barangay-Bayan* to bring the issues to a broader audience.

#### *a.5) Engaging Civil Society Organizations on Issue of PEACE Bonds*

Jude Esguerra made a thorough research on the issue of PEACE Bonds. He made a presentation of his critical analysis of CODE-NGO's Peace Bonds to IPD and friends purposely to provide a mirror for civil society organizations to reflect on their engagements with the government. This was subsequently published as an IPD reader.

#### *a.6) Legislative Lobby and Advocacy Project*

The project assists concerted legislative lobbying among NGO-POs to create a favorable policy environment for reforms. The project started off from IPD's previous work on legislative agenda building by bringing civil society organizations who have strategic legislative agenda into a network. A series of meetings were conducted to map out legislative agenda and activities.

The sectors/interest groups, including local groups in the National Capital Region, Rizal, Cavite, Laguna and Batangas, that participated in the meetings have been doing lobby work on Labor, Women, Human Rights, Political and Electoral Reform, Agrarian Reform and Rural Development, Migrant Workers and Urban Poor. Priority issues and advocacies were identified. These are: 1) Absentee Voting; 2) National Land Use Code; 3) Local Sectoral Representation; 4) Amendments to Party-List Law; and, 5) Amendments to the Local Government Code especially on issues of Internal Revenue Allocation, Peoples' Participation and Local Autonomy.

#### *a.7) BARANGAY ELECTIONS*

IPD organized a Task Force on Barangay Elections. Members of the Task Force include CODE-NGO, COOP-NATCO, AKO, QC NGO-PO Alliance. The Task Force successfully

lobbied against the postponement of barangay elections. For the Task Force, the IPD staff who acted as the convenor of the Task Force, attended all congressional committee hearings on the bills on the postponement of 2002 barangay elections. He also wrote submitted position papers to the committee members of Suffrage and Electoral Reforms. Research, Information dissemination, and forums and discussions were conducted. The Barangay Election was held in July 2002. IPD, as in the previous barangay elections, helped local partners in their education and training campaign for the election.

#### **a.8) Barangay-Bayan Consortium (BATMAN)**

IPD has played a major role in building and sustaining BATMAN, a coalition of 42 national and local NGOs engaged in local government work. In 2001-2002 when BATMAN went through a crisis which saw the withdrawal of several members of the consortium, IPD's role was crucial in the process of recovery and rebuilding. Subsequently, IPD led in conceptualization work on scaling up BATMAN activities from the barangay to the municipal levels and from rural to urban areas. DevWatch' Fiscal Space project is BATMAN's first major municipal level project. Together with Kaisahan, another BATMAN member, IPD led the research to assess the impact of BATMAN and identify its strengths and weaknesses.

### **b) Regional and International**

#### **b.1) SEACA Internship**

In 1999, the Catholic Institute for International Relations (CIIR) initiated a regional consultation process among 112 civil society organizations (CSOs) in view of strengthening their ability to press for a more equitable distribution of wealth and power in Southeast Asia. While there has been a dramatic growth of CSOs across the region, CSO participation in the policy-making process that affects poor people remains uneven. The creation of the South East Asian Committee for Advocacy (SEACA) and the specifically its "Advocacy Capacity Building Program" is a direct response to this gap.

The Institute for Popular Democracy (IPD) was selected to implement one of the regional capacity-building programs on "Advocacy Strategy and Capacity Techniques Development and Internship Project." The specific objectives of this 5-year advocacy internship are:

- To promote advocacy skills of CSOs in the three substantive themes identified above;
- To promote skills of CSOs in:
  - i) Policy analysis and alternative policy development
  - ii) Strategic planning and developing an advocacy agenda
  - iii) Project planning, monitoring and evaluation
- To promote skills of CSOs in advocacy techniques, such as campaigning, lobbying and other innovative techniques.

IPD staff under the supervision of Djorina Velasco, INEX Coordinator, conceptualized and implemented a 3 week internship for 24 civil society activists from the following 8 Southeast Asian countries: Burma, Cambodia, East Timor, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand and Viet Nam.

### b.2) LOGO-Link

LOGO-Link is an international network of research institutions and civil society groups involved in various aspects of local governance work. It is principally a venue for learning exchanges and was organized by the University of Sussex Institute of Development Studies (IDS), in coordination with the Ford Foundation. IPD was chosen by the IDS to be LOGO-Link's lead organization for Southeast Asia. As such, IPD is tasked with organizing the network and conceiving and implementing learning exchanges and partnership projects at the regional level.

The major task for the second half of the year (January-June 2002) was the coordination of a common research project on "Frameworks for Citizen Participation in Local Governance". IPD oversaw the work of three researchers from three countries: Dr. Widiarto (Indonesia), Atty. Sarawut Pratoomraj (Thailand) and Nina Iszatt (Philippines). The three country studies were then presented during the LOGO-Link Regional meeting organized by IPD from 10-13 July 2002, with the participation of Rose Nierras of IDS. Joel Rocamora then wrote the synthesis report for the region during a "writeshop" organized by IDS in August 2002.

### b.3) Special Project

IPD, through Ms. Djorina Velasco, also helped conceptualize "Strengthening Civil Society's Capacity in Realizing New Politics and Good Governance: A Philippine-Cambodian Cross Learning Project." This two-part training by IPD staff for Cambodian activists took place between May-July 2002 and was supported by Oxfam Hong Kong.

## KAISA PARA SA KAUNLARAN, INC.

### RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

A. For 2002 Kaisa had a rich harvest of 4 books and the following are their titles:

1. *Commemorating the Centennial of Chinese Exclusion Act*, by Go Bon Juan, in Chinese
2. *Oho Family since Ancient Times: A Compilation of Materials on Ancient Relations between Filipinos and Southern Chinese*, edited by Go Bon Juan, in English and Chinese
3. *Long Live the Filipino People* (essays on Erap, the impeachment trial, EDSA II), by Go Bon Juan in English and Chinese
4. *Daniel Doeppers' Population and History, Demographic Origins and Destinations of the Ethnic Chinese* translated by Go Bon Juan in Chinese

B. *Tulay* Fortnightly, continues to come out every other Tuesday. This publication, which came out in 1988, has continued to this day to be a "bridge of understanding between two cultures and two generations."

C. *Yong Ilap* or Integration, continues to come out every Sunday as a weekly Chinese supplement of Kaisa published in *World News*.

## SIGNIFICANT MEETINGS, LECTURES AND CONFERENCES PARTICIPATED IN BY KAISA MEMBERS AND OFFICERS

1. Teresita Ang See presented a paper on "Organizations and Networks in the Chinese-Filipino Community" at the International Conference on World Hakka Culture, in Taipei, Taiwan, 13-16 December 2002.
2. Teresita Ang See presented a paper on "The Story of the Ethnic Chinese in Bahay Tsinoy-Museum of the Chinese in Philippine Life," at the Kaihua Jiege zai Hawaii: An International Conference on Literatures of the Chinese Diaspora in San Francisco, California, U.S.A., 28 November-1 December 2002.
3. Teresita Ang See and Go Bon Juan both presented papers on "New Methodology on Overseas Chinese Research" at a two-day conference organized by the Center for Overseas Chinese Research at the Academy of Social Sciences in Beijing, China, 14-16 November 2002.
4. Teresita Ang See and Go Bon Juan talked on the Chinese in Philippine Life at the Divine World College of Laoag and had a dinner meeting with 50 members of the Ilocos Chinese Chambers of Commerce last 27 September 2002.
5. Teresita Ang See presented a paper on "Butuan and Ancient Philippine-China Relation" at the symposium of the Butuan Historical & Cultural Foundation on the "Magellan Expedition's Landfall and the First Mass Issue" at the Rembrandt Hotel in Quezon City, 21 March 2002.

## KAISA HERITAGE CENTER

1. For year 2002, a total of 30,291 guests visited Bahay Tsinoy: a museum of Chinese in Philippine Life.
2. Seminars/Lectures given for Bahay Tsinoy guests  
Teresita Ang See gave a lecture on race relations and racial prejudices to the students of Prof. Robert Klinteberg of UP after their visit to the museum.
3. VIPs and other organizations who visited Bahay Tsinoy in 2002 were
  - Chairman of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China, Li Peng and company;
  - Hurights Osaka (Department of Education visit of Chinese Educators for Human Rights);
  - Wha Chi 48th Squadron Veterans Association;
  - Guangzhou TV Station;
  - Wei Min, Deputy Director of China Institute of International Studies;
  - Group of 16 RSG Franciscan Missionary of Mary;
  - APEC researchers from different countries who attended a workshop in the Philippines;
  - Rotary International District 3810 and their guests from Denmark;
  - Dr. Tee Han Kee's family and descendants;

- Wang Zhongyu, State Councilor and Secretary General of the State Council of China and officials of the Chinese Embassy; and
- Delegates from the Peking University, under the Academic Exchange Program between Ateneo de Manila University and Peking University

## AWARDS AND CITATIONS

- *Tulay* Fortnightly won Best Special Feature at the recent 2002 Catholic Mass Media Awards for its 24 July 2001 issue on "Remembering Lawrence." The issue includes:
  - ❖ "Lawrence in our collective memory" by the Orderly Departure Group of Vietnamese Refugees, by Rene Salvador R. San Andres of Batch 2 & 3 of JVP, by Camilo L. Sabio, by Winston Cheong and Francisco Lukban of Xavier '74, and by Andrew Arriola
  - ❖ "Ang kilala kong si Lawrence Ong" by Joaquin Sy
  - ❖ "The Great Leader" by Sam Salter
  - ❖ "Tsinoy Subversives" by Michael L. Tan
  - ❖ "Remembering Lawrence" by McAndrew Chua
  - ❖ "Simply Lawrence Dy Ong" by Edison Dy Ong
  - ❖ "Che tu-a" by Jocelyn Dy Ong
  - ❖ "Bridge-Builder in our Midst" by Teresita Ang See
- Kaisa was tapped to be the workhorse for the project, Dr. Jose Rizal Awards for Excellence. Given posthumous recognition was our very own community worker Lawrence Ong. Our trustees also got the lifetime achievement awards last 19 June 2002.

## THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION, INC.

The National Association for Social Work Education, Inc. (NASWEI) reports on the following accomplishments for 2002.

1. The 36 member schools of NASWEI were updated with the following information:
  - The enriched definition of social work as formulated by the International Association of Schools for Social Work (IASSW) and by the International Federation of Social Worker (IFSW) during a joint meeting in Copenhagen on 27 June 2001, "The social work profession promotes social change, problem solving in human relationships and the empowerment and liberation of people to enhance wellbeing. Utilizing theories of human behavior and social systems, social work intervenes at the points where people interact with their environments. Principles of human rights and social justice are fundamental to social work."
  - Basic statistical updates like there are 1.5 million social workers and 2000 schools of social work worldwide.
2. The names of two board members, namely, Prof. Lolita Pablo of Centro Escolar University and Prof. Linda Natulla of the Asian Social Institute, were submitted by the



Board to the Japanese Organizing Committee for the Nagasaki 2003 Asia Pacific Conference in Japan. This was in response to the request by the organizers to submit two names as possible grantees for fellowships.

3. The Board nominated Professor Francia Villaflores of Bicol University to the 2002 PASWI Award for Social Work Education.
4. The Board decided to start giving one (1) scholarship starting June 2003 to an incoming social work student outside Metro Manila. It carries a P7000 tuition fee subsidy per semester to a qualified and deserving student.
5. The Board decided to produce the following publications: NASWEI Journal by January 2003; and NASWEI Monographs by April 2003. We are encouraging faculty members to write and produce monographs that will be used as teaching materials for our social work students. The Board will also produce Board Review Materials for 2003 Social Work Board Examination.
6. The CHED recently approved the creation of the Social Work Technical Working Group Committee to review and develop the Rules and Standards for Social Work Education. The Committee will be convened in 2003 to review and subsequently approve this important document before the end of the year.
7. The President submitted to the members the Audited Financial Statements of NASWEI from 1997 to 2001. To wit: P245,687.29 for 1997; P311,670.12 for 1998; P380,044.09 for 1999; P456,999.71 for 2000; and P483,351.12 for 2001. There is a relative increase overtime.
8. The Association as Publisher of the *Philippine Encyclopedia for Social Work* will receive a royalty from MEGABOOKS from the sales for the period covering 2002.
9. The first regional conference was held in Cebu last May. This was the conference independently organized by NASWEI Visayas as the alternative to the Marbel, Cotabato 2002 Conference in May 2002 that was cancelled due to security concerns raised by the local organizers.
10. Strengthening of the Junior Social Workers Association of the Philippines (JSWAP). The JSWAP was registered with the SEC. It conducted a number of activities for the welfare of social work students in Metro Manila. It also linked with the social work students from Central Philippine University in Iloilo.
11. The President together with the NASWEI Treasurer, Prof. Lolita Pablo, and the President of Philippine Association for Social Workers Inc. (PASWI), Mr. Finardo Cabilao, met with a British recruiting agent for the possible deployment of Filipino social workers in London.
12. The President was elected as President for the Asia Pacific Association for Social Work Education (APASWE) during the IFSW-APASWE Joint Conference in Singapore in July 2001. Subsequently, he was also elected as Vice-President of the IASSW for Asia & Pacific Region. Current activities include his membership in the Task Force to look into cross-cultural practice of social workers.
13. The President is working closely with the Japanese Organizers for the 2003 APASWE Nagasaki Conference and the Korean Organizers for the 2005 Korea Conference.

14. The President assisted social work educators in Vietnam and its Ministry of Education develop the social work curriculum for the college and university levels. This was through the sponsorship of UNICEF Vietnam.
15. The President also assisted the State Pedagogical University of Mongolia in evaluating its Social Work Degree Program. This was made possible through the support of Save the Children Fund-UK.
16. The Vice-President delivered a lecture on "Social Work and Globalization" during the Annual Convention of the Association of Provincial, City, Municipal Social Welfare and Development Officers at the Westin Plaza Hotel last October. Prior to that she was a paper presenter during the PASWI Seminar at the UP-CSWCD.
17. The President, together with Dr. Linda Natulla of the Asian Social Institute and Dr. Dolores Liwag of the Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila, attended the International Association of Schools for Social Work Conference in Montpellier, France last August 2002.
18. NASWEI held a Seminar-Workshop on Peace and Social Work Education as well as a General Assembly last 26-27 November 2002. The discussions led to the inclusion of initiatives and strategies on the subject into the social work curriculum.
19. The members elected a new Board of Directors last 27 November 2002 during the General Assembly that was held at the St. Paul Manila Auditorium.

Romeo Quieta	- President (University of the Philippines)
Nenita Cura	- Vice-President (Philippine Women Universty)
Ines Danao	- Secretary (Asian Social Institute)
Lolita Pablo	- Treasurer (Centro Escolar University)
Joyce Caragay	- Member (University of the Philippines)
Francia Villaflores	- Member (Bicol University)
Edwin Lariza	- Member (Central Philippines University, Iloilo)
Ely Acosta	- Member (Ateneo De Davao University, Davao)
Jovita Felongco	- Member (Marbel College, Cotabato)

20. The President was invited by the School of Social Welfare of the University of California in Berkeley, USA to deliver a lecture on Community Development & Social Development in the Philippines in an International Seminar that was held last 11 December 2002.

21. Announcements:

2003 APASWE Conference in Nagasaki, Japan  
 2004 IASSW Conference in Adelaide, Australia  
 2005 APASWE Conference in Seoul, South Korea



## **NATIONAL TAX RESEARCH CENTER**

### **I. INTRODUCTION**

For 2002, the National Tax Research Center (NTRC) continued to function in accordance with its mandate to conduct continuing research on taxation as a basis for tax policy formulation/legislation consistent with the development plans of the government. In the preparation of studies, the NTRC took into consideration the macroeconomic goals and objectives of the government enunciated in the Medium-Term Philippine Development Plan (1999–2004) and other policy pronouncements of the Arroyo Administration.

### **II. HIGHLIGHTS OF ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

For the year under review, the NTRC completed its joint project with the Technical Education and Skills Development Authority (TESDA) entitled, “Survey on the Rationalization of Fees and Charges Collected by the Technical Education and Skills Development Authority.”

The NTRC also conducted studies aimed at revenue enhancement, rationalization of fiscal incentives, improvement of the tax structure, promotion of equity, improvement in taxpayer’s compliance and efficiency in tax administration. These studies include:

#### **A. On Direct Taxation**

- Examination of the Effects of the Stock Transaction Tax and Capital Gains Tax on Shares of Stocks
- Assessment of RA 8794—Motor Vehicle User’s Charge on Owners of All Types of Vehicles

#### **B. On Indirect Taxation**

- Concept Paper on the Possible Inclusion of the VAT and Excise Tax Collection of the Bureau of Customs in the Computation of the Internal Revenue Allotment
- Comments on the Philippine Automotive Federation Industry (PAFI) Position on the Excise Tax on Motor Vehicles
- Taxation of Petroleum Products
- Assessment of VAT Legislation, 1998–2000
- Assessment of Excise Tax on Automobiles

#### **C. On Local Finance**

- Credit Financing: Issues and Prospects (Experience of Some Local Government Units)
- Background Papers on Various Recommendations under the Land Administration and Management Project (LAMP);
  - ❖ Adoption of Uniform Standard of Valuation;
  - ❖ Adoption of a Program for the Education and Training of Assessors; and
  - ❖ Establishment of a Central Appraisal Authority

#### **D. On Fiscal Incentives**

- Incentives to Promote Information and Communications Technology

#### **E. On Baseline Studies**

- Tax Performance of the National Government, CY 2000–2001
- Analysis of the Regional Internal Revenue Collections, CY 1999–2001
- Analysis of the Bureau of Customs Collections, 1991–2000
- Analysis of the Proposed Excise Tax Reforms on Sin Products
- Analysis of Selected Economic Indicators, 2000–2001
- Analysis of VAT Collections, 1991–2000
- Analysis of the BIR Collections, 1997–2001

#### **F. Other Studies/Papers**

- Securities, Brokers and Dealers: An Industry Profile
- Background Study on the United States (US) Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
- Study on the Possible Funding Sources for the Increase of Salaries of Personnel of the Bureau of Jail Management and Penology
- Notes on the Tax Treatment of Horse Racing
- Paper on the Sources and Distribution of Philippine Charity Sweepstakes Office (PCSO's) Earnings
- Paper on the Airport Terminal Fee/Aviation Security Fee

The NTRC likewise drafted bills on the following:

- Omnibus Amendments to the Local Government Code (LGC), Amending Sections 133, 138, 157, 160, 212, 214, 234 and 271 of Titles One and Two, Book II of RA 7160, otherwise known as the Local Government Code of 1991 as part of the Proposed Tax Measures for CY 2003
- Version 1 (For Purposes of the LAMP) — An Act Lowering to Three (3) percent the Capital Gains Tax Imposed on the Sale, Exchange, or Other Disposition of Real Property Amending for the Purpose Sections 24(D)(1) and 27 (D) (5) of RA 8424, otherwise known as the National Internal Revenue Code (NIRC) of 1997, and for other purposes.
- Version 2 (LAMP)—An Act Amending Sections 6, 24(D)(5), 88(B) and 196 of RA 8424, otherwise known as the NIRC of 1997, and for other purposes

Technical assistance was extended in the area of taxation and public finance to the DOF in particular, and the Executive Branch in general, Congress, and other government agencies.

Moreover, the NTRC extended technical assistance to local government units by serving as resource persons concerning local finance revenue generation and resource administration.

The NTRC evaluated Senate and House bills and other proposals referred by the 12th Congress and other government agencies as well as the private sector. These served as inputs during executive and congressional deliberations of said proposals. Moreover, it commented on the following draft Executive Orders (EOs):

- Promotion of the Use of Coconut-Derived Ether as Quality Enhancer for Petroleum Fuels and Lubricants to Reduce Harmful Emissions and Establish New Domestic Market for the Coconut Industry
- Developing Such Renewable Energy Resource for the Long Term Energy Security of the Country
- Requiring Government-Owned Diesel Fuel Vehicles to Use Bio-Diesel Manufactures

The NTRC also provided technical support to the Working Group of the Development Budget Coordinating Council/Executive Technical Board; Task Force on Real Property Zonal Valuation; Task Force on Fees and Charges; Task Force on the Improvement of Tax-Related Database; Task Force on the Rationalization of Fiscal Incentives; Land Administration and Management Project; Working Group on the Proposed Local Tax Measures; and DOF Gender and Development (GAD) Planning Session.

In support of the tax information and taxpayer awareness program, the NTRC published the NTRC and FIRB 2001 Annual Reports; *Guide for Filing Income Tax Returns*; *Tax Statistical Bulletin*; the bimonthly *NTRC Tax Research Journal*; and *Facts and Figures on Excise Taxes*. Likewise, the NTRC actively participated in the Philippine Institute for Development Studies (PIDS) Research Fair 2002 in celebration of the 25th PIDS Anniversary held from 18-20 September 2002. The NTRC set up a booth featuring the institutionalization of NTRC and its major research works and publications and networked with other participating research agencies and fellow researchers to further enrich the knowledge and information quest for research-based policymaking.

As Secretariat to the Fiscal Incentives Review Board, it processed and evaluated applications for tax subsidy availments requested by government-owned and controlled corporations for consideration of the FIRB Technical Committee and the Board proper. It likewise provided technical services to the Committee and Board meetings during the period.

As to administrative improvements, the NTRC devised and conducted orientation activities on the new NTRC Performance Evaluation System (PES); Programs on Awards and Incentives for Service Excellence (PRAISE); and Grievance Machinery (GM); and Merit Selection Plan (MSP) to further boost the staff's productivity. To further broaden the staff's knowledge on taxation, the NTRC employees attended in-house seminars on developments in international taxation and transactional methodologies on transfer pricing conducted by the BIR. Also, the NTRC further improved its research capability by subscribing to the faster and more reliable digital subscriber line (DSL) Internet access.

Finally, it continued to provide technical assistance to other public and private institutions and individuals who sought the NTRC's expertise in the form of revenue estimates, comments on proposals, draft bills, and others.

### III. CHALLENGES AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

In consideration of the macroeconomic goals of the present administration, NTRC research efforts will continue to be directed towards tax reform measures that would, among others: (a) improve revenue productivity, progressivity and equity in the tax system; (b) strengthen tax administration and improve tax collection efficiency; (c) rationalize tax incentives; (d) improve the level of taxpayer awareness and compliance; and (3) harmonize

the tax systems of national and local governments. Also, NTRC commits to the thrust of the Department of Finance to pursue a comprehensive reform on the taxation of the financial sector, stronger tax administration machinery, reassessment/re-evaluation of local government finance, rationalization of motor vehicle taxation, improved collection of fees and charges, rationalization of the government corporate sector, and the rationalization of fiscal incentives.

On the administrative side, the NTRC will pursue the continuing training of its rank and file employees especially those holding technical positions to enhance/improve their personal/technical skills.

### **PETER GOWING MEMORIAL RESEARCH CENTER**

The Center had been involved in various activities this year. These included participation and/or consultancy or facilitating work in conferences/seminar workshops, doing research, publication, and expanding linkages with other agencies doing development work especially within the Mindanao area.

Enumerated below are some of the activities that the Center has engaged in:

1. Formulation and development of curricular program for the Lanao District Conference on Theological Extension Program. Through the effort of the Research Center, the curriculum includes courses that focus on the Mindanao cultures, Mindanao problems, and enhancing the harmonious relationship between Muslims and Christians. This thrust hopes to contribute to the easing of tensions prevailing in Mindanao.
2. Implementation of community-based projects especially in community organizing, cooperatives education, and functional literacy with major thrust on women in some selected barangays in Lanao del Sur. A research activity is built into the projects. This work is done in coordination with the Consortium of Christian Organizations for Rurban Development (CONCORN).
3. Membership in the newly organized (and soon to get registered with SEC) Mindanao Studies Consortium Foundation. This Foundation hopes to "provide a platform for affiliated organizations and individuals with diverse expertise to collaborate in the development of Mindanao through research and advocacy, training, information and technology sharing. It also serves as a research arm and a human development center dealing with issues and concerns relevant to Mindanao's self-definition, development and growth.
4. Consultancy and accreditation trips to help some schools in the Philippines and Southeast Asia improve their academic standards through evaluation of the various school programs and facilities.

These include trips to:

- 4.1 Christian Discipleship Center in Dhaka, Bangladesh, 7-9 February;
- 4.2 Theological College of Lanka in Pilimatalawa, Sri Lanka, 10-14 February;
- 4.3 Mindanao Institute in Cabadbaran, Agusan, 10-11 March;

- 4.4 Satya Wacana University in Semarang, Indonesia, 30 September-3 October;
- 4.5 Balewiyoto Research Institute and Southeast Asia Bible Seminary in Malang, Indonesia, 3-5 October;
- 4.6 STT-GKE in Banjamasin, Indonesia, 6-8 October.
- 5. Seminars and conferences involved in as participant/resource person or facilitator
  - 5.1 Career Guidance for High School Services, 20 March;
  - 5.2 Transformative, Leadership Conference, De La Salle University, Manila, 19-20 April;
  - 5.3 National Conference on Global Education, Iloilo City, 3-5 May;
  - 5.4 National Conference on Resource Generation, Iloilo City, 6-7 May;
  - 5.5 Accreditation Thrusts for Basic and Higher Education, Roxas City on 8-9 May;
  - 5.6 Quadrennial General Assembly of UCCP on Globalization in Baguio City on 20-26 May;
  - 5.7 International Symposium on New Ecumenism in Hong Kong, 5-9 August;
  - 5.8 Accreditation and Graduate Studies in Bali, Indonesia, 9-13 October.

*Research and publication.* Completed this year is the Community profile of Saguieran, Lanao del Sur. The town was affected by the "Mindanao War." The study was conducted to determine what community projects/programs can be pursued to facilitate the rehabilitation of the displaced residents who returned to their homes after the conflict.

On-going research studies are (1) Impact Assessment of the summer seminars on Mindanao and Sulu Cultures which were conducted by the Center for the past several years. Data are now collated for interpretation and eventual writing of the research report; 2) Socioeconomic status of the students who are enrolled in Dansalan College Foundation.

Hopefully, the delayed issue of the *Dansalan Quarterly* will be out soon. These issues are focused on the contributions of the Dansalan College Foundation in the peace building efforts in Mindanao.

*Guests.* Ms. Kawashima Midori from Sophia University in Tokyo used the Center for her research work on Muslim Filipinos. She was interested in reading the materials on Maranao culture. Other visitors were: Dr. Thomas Kral of US Embassy, Manila; Ms. Janet Wilgus of the Department of State, Washington, D.C.; Mr. Craig Dicker of US Embassy, Jakarta; and Ms. Brillo and Ms. Daway of Thomas Jefferson International Center.

*Website.* The Center hopes to develop a website to make available to researchers (particularly those who fear to visit Mindanao) the Center's materials on-line.

## PHILIPPINE ASSOCIATION FOR CHINESE STUDIES

The Philippine Association for Chinese Studies (PACS), on its own initiative and in cooperation with other institutions, agencies and individuals, undertake many kinds of activities to realize its goals. Many of our members help promote better understanding of China and help advance Philippine-China relations through teaching, research publications, community service, and other related activities such as giving lectures, conducting workshops, or putting up exhibits and organizing exchange visits between our two countries. Members of PACS who work in the media, those who teach and work in universities, colleges, government institutions, and NGOs engage regularly in such activities as part of their profession.

- Teresita Ang See is outstanding among our members in advancing the goals of PACS. She is Executive Director of Bahay Tsinoy Museum of Chinese in Philippine Life, founding member of Kaisa Para sa Kaunlaran, and a fearless anticrime crusader. On top of these activities she edits the fortnightly *Tulay* that reports on China and activities of the Chinese in the Philippines. Her report on primary documents and materials available at the Museum reprinted from *Tulay* in the *PACS Newsletter* should be of great interest to historians and the general public. On 14-17 November 2002 she attended the inauguration of China's Center for Overseas Chinese Studies in Shanghai which was established as one of the institutes under the Chinese Academy of Social Science (CASS). Go Bon Juan and Dr. Ellen H. Palanca were also part of the Philippine delegation. Teresita Ang See together with Dr. Ellen H. Palanca is conducting research on comparative study of the education among ethnic Chinese in Southeast funded by the Southeast Asia Studies Research and Exchange Program (SEASREP). See Teresita Ang See's article in the 28 November 2002 issue of *Tulay* "High Level Visits between China and the Philippines," that summarizes beneficial projects being undertaken by our two countries.
- Dr. Ellen H. Palanca, Director of the Chinese Studies Program and of the Ateneo Center for Asian Studies teaches courses and undertakes research on economics, trade and commercial relations between our two countries. Her ongoing research is on comparative study of education among overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia funded by SEASREP. She serves as a visiting professor at the Shanghai University of Economics and Business, arranges exchange visits of Filipino and Chinese teachers and students, organizes symposiums and forums, and gives lectures at government and private agencies and institutions. She also attended the inauguration of the Center for Overseas Chinese in Shanghai in November 2002.
- Prof. Aileen Baviera teaches courses on China at the U.P. Asian Center and undertakes research and publications on China and Philippine-China relations focused on international relations. She presented a paper at the Forum on Terrorism on 11 September 2002 sponsored by the Ateneo Center for Asian Studies and the Ateneo de Manila University Professional School at Rockwell Center, Makati City. Along with Dr. Mario Miclat and Dr. Natalia Morales, she visited Chinese universities and research institutes in China upon the invitation of the China Association for International Friendly Contact (CFIU) on 9-16 June 2002. The delegations visited five academic institutions in China and held discussions with Chinese University officials and scholars to promote U.P.

linkages with major academic institutions in China and explore prospects for cooperation in area studies, politics, and international relations. At the Shenzhen University, Institute of Social Science, Prof. Aileen Baviera lectured on Philippine foreign policy and the regional situation in the post September 11 attacks on the USA. Dr. Miclat spoke on the Philippine situation, and Dr. Natalia Morales discussed the issue of terrorism in the Philippines.

- Dr. Mario Miclat teaches Chinese contemporary history at the U.P. Asian Center. He was part of the U.P. delegation that visited China on 9–16 June 2002 together with Prof. Aileen S.P. Baviera and Dr. Natalia Morales. Dr. Mario Miclat gave a lecture at the Shenzhen University, Institute of Social Science on current Philippine situation.
- Prof. Benito Lim formerly at the Asian Center, U.P. now at the Ateneo de Manila University teaches courses on Chinese history, political economy, and foreign relations.
  - ❖ In February 2002, he gave a lecture at the National Defense College on “Philippine Claims to the Spratleys.” The NDC trains officers of the AFP including military personnel of countries with whom we have forged alliances such as ASEAN member countries and Australia.
  - ❖ On 17 April 2002, he lectured on “Revolutionary and Counter-Revolutionary Warfare” at the General Staff and Command College, DND.
  - ❖ On 17 August 2002, he presented a paper at the Forum on “Evaluating the Estrada Presidency” at the Philippine Social Science Council. The other speakers were Dr. Natalia Morales, Dept. of Political Science, U.P., Former Senator Francisco Tatad and Journalist, Amando Doronilla.
  - ❖ On 11 September 2002 he presented a paper on “Pakistan-India War Over Kashmir” at the Ateneo de Manila University Professional Schools in Makati City sponsored by the Ateneo de Manila University Center for Asian Studies.
  - ❖ On 21 September 2002 he gave a lecture on “India-Pakistan War Implications on Southeast Asia” at the Foreign Service Institute (FSI), DFA. The FSI is the training school of the DFA for cadet diplomats and other government agencies concerned with Philippine international relations.
  - ❖ On 17 December 2002 he lectured at the National Security Council on “China’s New Leadership.”
  - ❖ Aurora Roxas Lim participated in the workshops conducted by the Department of Education (DepEd) in the Ilocos region in the last two week of September 2002. The workshops intended to upgrade the teaching of history and social science with emphasis on Philippine history. There is a great need to widen the perspective in the teaching of Philippine history in these provinces that has concentrated on Christianization and Hispanization with little or no attention paid to internal, local developments within Ilocos and relations with neighboring Asian countries notably China. The paucity of information about China can be illustrated by this incident. When asked if they know any outstanding leader of China, a member of the audience raised his hand and said with an air of confidence, “the Chinese leaders I know are Limahong and Teresita Ang See.”
  - ❖ On 27–28 September 2002 as a volunteer of the Iglesia Filipina Independiente Seafarers’ Mission, she was a delegate to the National Convention of Filipino Seafarers. It was

held at the Manila Hotel and was organized by the Office of Vice President Teofisto Guingona, the DFA, DOLE and the International Maritime Organization. She participated in the panel that discussed the challenges to the employment opportunities of Filipino Seafarers. She reported that since China has been undertaking massive economic reforms in the late 1980s, China has been vigorously modernizing its shipping industry in both military and civilian sectors. Part of China's maritime modernization program is training its navy and ship building personnel in the manufacture, use, and maintenance of modern technology as well as possible overseas employment for its seafarers in international shipping may not take place within the next five years since China's navy and domestic demands have to be met first. Nevertheless, considering the fast pace of developments in China, the Philippines must take the necessary measures to ensure continuous employment for our seafarers who represent 25 percent of the total number of personnel on board foreign vessels. In conjunction with such measures, it would also be useful if the Philippines explore possibilities of Chinese aid and joint ventures in shipbuilding for interisland shipping and navigation. See her report on the latest developments in Chinese shipping building industry and maritime infrastructure in the 2003 issue of *PACS Newsletter* entitled "PLA Navy on the Rise."

- Aileen Mendiola who is a Foreign Service Officer at the North Asia Division of the Department of Foreign Affairs (DFA) is currently assigned to the Philippine Consulate in Shanghai and is active in promoting Philippine trade and business exhibits in that city for the fall of 2003.
- Charlotte Tang, also a Foreign Service Officer at the North Asia Division of DFA, is re-assigned to the Philippine Embassy in Beijing beginning January 2003 as Third Secretary and Vice-Consul.
- Caroline Hau is Associate Professor of Southeast Asian Studies, Kyoto University Center for Southeast Asia conducts research on the Chinese in Southeast Asia. She edited and compiled short stories written by and about ethnic Chinese in the Philippines entitled *INTSIKI!*.
- Hau Ciok and Sy Chiu Hua held painting exhibit with the theme "Trajectories" at the GSIS Museum, CPP Complex, Pasay City from 1 to 31 August 2002. Invited to open the exhibit were *World News* Publisher and Director of PACS Atty. Florencio Mallare and Dr. Jaime C. Laya, former Chairman of the National Commission for Culture and the Arts (NCCA). The couple will spend the first three months of 2003 in China to participate in group exhibits and cooperative art projects with Chinese artists.
- Sy Chiu Hua held an exhibit of her latest works from 8 November to 8 December 2002 at the Izukan art gallery in Salcedo Village, Makati City. She focused on the theme "A Flower, a World." Her paintings feature the lotus flower, one of the most celebrated and conventional art motifs in Asia. In her latest paintings, she stressed the lotus as a symbol of beauty, and the mysterious regenerative forces of nature. She does not refer explicitly to the religious aspects of lotus symbolism. For in Buddhism, it is the symbol of beauty mysteriously emerging from the muck of decay. Sy Chiu Hua's paintings explored the varied manifestations and stages of growth from seed to maturity, to its decay and regeneration. She depicted the lotus in its seamless association with its usual habitat, in marshes and muddy ponds with birds, fishes, insects that coexist together, indicative of



their inter-connectedness in the eternal cycle of *life*. She created this effect through the technique she calls "infusion" wherein forms, their colors and textures merged seep and absorb into each other sharing the varying shades, textures, and space.

#### ACTIVITIES

- Forum on Wednesday, 6 February 2003 at 2:30 to 4:30 pm on the topic, "China's New Leadership," with Prof. Benito Lim as speaker. The forum will be held at the Conference Rooms 1 and 2, first floor of the Social Sciences Bldg., Ateneo de Manila University, Loyola Heights, Quezon City.
- Ongoing Exhibit of Chinese Art celebrating New Year in villages from Shaanxi Province, People's Republic of China. The Exhibit runs from 14 January to 28 February 2003 at the U.P. Vargas Museum, Diliman campus. Viewing hours are 8:30 am to 4:30 pm, Mondays to Fridays. The Chinese Art Exhibit is open to the public for free. But those interested in viewing the Vargas collection are charged a minimum fee of P15.00. The Exhibits organized by the Cultural Office of the Chinese Embassy with the cooperation of the U.P. Vargas Museum, the Philippine Association for Chinese Studies, the Chinese language newspaper *World News*, and the Chamber of Philippine-China Science, Technology, Economy and Trade Promotion, Inc.
- Informal discussions among members of PAS and other interested agencies organizations and individuals are held regularly on issues pertaining to the following: Philippine knowledge about China-Chinese culture, Filipino-Chinese affairs, developments in China as they affect our country as well as promoting Philippine Studies in China, and people-to-people contacts and cooperation between our two countries through scholarly exchanges and community development projects.

### PHILIPPINE-CHINA DEVELOPMENT RESOURCE CENTER

#### CONSOLIDATION AND BUILD UP

The activities of Philippine-China Development Resource Center (PDRC) in 2002 focused on its continuing consolidation and building up. The Board of Trustees in its two meetings on 1 August and 30 September reiterated its commitment to continue working on programs along community-based projects, technology and people exchanges, research, data bank, and publications.

As a new twist to its exchange visits and technology training programs, PDRC will begin to directly link with Philippine rural and urban communities which need new (but appropriate) technologies. For example, PDRC was requested by Southern Christian College in Midsayap, Cotabato, thru Dr. Erlinda Senturias, to provide biogas to farms within the area it serves. Likewise, PDRC will partner with the Institute of Women's Studies of St. Scholastica's College, thru Ms. Kristina Gaerlan, to rehabilitate an old biogas facility in Mendez, Cavite. Biogas is one of the technologies that the PDRC technology exchange program has brought into the country in its early years.

The Board has also instructed the PDRC staff to develop a self-reliance scheme that would allow it to develop its own resources. A massive fund-raising program involving the Chinese-Filipino community is expected to result in the construction of a Friendship Center that would house PDRC offices, a language school, a hostel, an acupuncture center, meeting/functions rooms, and a small garden. In the future, PDRC foresees itself operating this center to provide services and to generate funds for its development projects with communities.

Internally, PDRC has developed Finance Policies and Guidelines to streamline its operations. The guidelines were developed in response to an audit recommendation that PDRC be guided by more stringent administrative standards. This was presented and approved by the Board in its meeting in August this year. The Board in the same meeting also approved a Fellows Program. Fellows would assist the staff in new methods of inquiry and conduct of researches, publications and development projects with China and other neighboring countries. It is currently organizing a pool of "PDRC Fellows" coming from diverse academic disciplines and advocacy communities. Fellows would be associated with any of PDRCs projects and would be asked to write for *Currents* or monographs and review the research/development work of PDRC staff. They would also be asked to deliver occasional lectures and share their expertise in discussions with PDRC.

Likewise, the Board has instructed the staff to revert to its original registered name, Philippine-China Development Resource Center, and notify the Securities and Exchange Commission of the change. The label Institute for Community in Asia (IFCA) was consequently dropped. This was accomplished in October.

A new staff member, Ms. Jean Tangonan, an accountant, was recently hired as its Finance and Administrative officer. She is not new in the ecumenical circle as she was once an accountant at the National Council of Churches in the Philippines in the mid 1990s. She is married to a pastor who is currently the District Superintendent in Quezon City of the United Methodist Church.

## DEVELOPMENT WORK

### Trip to China

In July, the Executive Director, Eleanor M. Gonzalez, and Dr. Theresa Cariño, member of the Board of Trustees, visited Amity Foundation in Nanjing and the Chinese Association for NGO Cooperation (CANGO) in Beijing. The objectives of the trip were to introduce the new Executive Director; follow up on unfinished projects; strengthen the partnership between PDRC, on the one hand, and Amity and CANGO, on the other; and plan for future projects. Ms. Gonzalez and Ms. Cariño also met with potential new partners. The Executive Director had fellowship and working meetings with her counterparts. She was able to get a general idea of what projects Amity and CANGO would like to pursue with PDRC in the future.

While in Beijing, both were also able to meet with Dr. Huang Ping and Dr. Li Peilin, Deputy Directors of the Institute of Sociology, of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences. It was here where PDRC was invited to host a session on the 36th International Congress of Sociology, which would be held in Beijing on July 2003. The theme of the conference is "Social Change in the Age of Globalization." The PDRC Board approved the hosting and asked the staff to organize a session on "Migration, Globalization and Poverty Alleviation" on the said conference. The staff is currently coordinating with academic institutions and other non-government organizations

to enthuse them to participate in the session. A request for grant for the said activity has also been made to the United Board for Higher Education in Hong Kong.

Aside from meeting the staff and officers of Amity Foundation and CANGO, Ms. Gonzalez and Ms. Carino were able to meet the staff of non-government organizations, among whom are Cui Yu, Director, and Shang Yusheng, Chairperson, of the China NPO Network and Nick Young of China Development Brief.

### **Grant-Writing**

With the inputs from the meetings with partners from China and guidelines from the Board of Trustees, a proposal for the next three years outlining PDRC's thrusts, programs and funding has been put together. It is awaiting the approval of the Board on its December 13 meeting. The Executive Director is working on finding mission agencies to approach as possible partners. The discontinuation of the existing partnership with Evangelischer Entwicklungsdienst is a big loss to PDRC.

### **Public Forum with Dr. Huang Ping**

One of the results of the trip to China was that PDRC was able to invite Prof. Huang Ping to speak in a public forum at the University of the Philippines on 27 August. He spoke on "Globalization and Rural-Urban Migration in China." It was a successful event as members of the Board of Trustees, academics, other NGOs and students had good exchanges and discussions on the issues presented by Prof. Huang Ping.

### **Exchange Visit**

Communication has been initiated by Hu Hengchang, Director of International Association for NGOs' Cooperation in China's Anhui province, for a future visit cum training on NGO management in the Philippines. PDRC is still preparing the budget based on their requests. This activity is envisioned for 2003.

### **Biogas Training**

Ms. June Rodriguez, member of the Board of Trustees, has been helping coordinate with Roberto Bajenting from the Department of Agrarian Reform in Cebu City and Dr. Erlinda Senturias of Southern Christian College for biogas training in Midsayap, North Cotabato. This was envisioned for October but was postponed due to the inability of Mr. Bajenting to leave his office in Cebu City and Dr. Senturias' tight work schedule. It was finally done on 6-8 December.

### **China and WTO**

Initial coordination with other NGOs was made in September for a possible conference on China's entry to the World Trade Organization and its implications for the ASEAN countries. This was postponed as the Asian Institute of Management (AIM), envisioned as the PDRC's partner in this activity, begged off.

## Ecumenical Relations

In July, PDRC was accepted as member of the World Association for Christian Communication (WACC) in its Central Committee meeting in Fiji. It was also at this meeting that the Executive Director was elected Secretary of the organization. She was the first woman and Asian elected to the position. At the Kuala Lumpur triennial Assembly in November, she was likewise elected President for the Asia Region of WACC. Ms. Cariño also attended this assembly.

PDRC cohosted/managed a WACC seminar, "Rethinking Democratization of the Media: Pathways Beyond Critical Media Education," held in Manila on 20-25 September.

## Publications

One issue of *Currents* was published in October. It highlights the direction that PDRC would take in the coming years and the accomplishments of the last three years. It also featured the forum on migration and globalization with Dr. Huang Ping, the Philippine Center for Traditional and Asia Medicine (PCTAM), migrant workers in China, exchange visits, book reviews, and data bank update. Copies were sent to partners and friends: some 65 local and foreign non-government organizations, several embassies, and government offices.

## Web Page

PDRC is also currently designing and constructing its web page with a projected viewing by February 2003 at [www.pdrc.org.ph](http://www.pdrc.org.ph).

## Data Bank

Several inventories were made in the last few months. An inventory of book sales were made in 20 outlets which resulted in P32,084.00 in receivables. We have collected P25,659 to date. An inventory of existing PDRC published books was also made and reported to the Board of Trustees.

The data bank was also inventoried. There are a total of 1168 books in the library. A total of 31 new books were acquired and subscriptions to 12 journals and magazines were renewed. We are also continuing to develop our data bank with the inclusion of the materials in trainings and exchanges made in the last six years. Ms. Clarissa Militante, former PDRC data bank and publications officer is working with the staff on this project.

Thirty students and NGO workers have used the library from May to October. We are actively promoting the use of the library through letters and fliers to schools and related NGOs.

## First Annual Book Fair

PDRC was part of the Coordinating Committee that planned and coordinated the First Philippine Alternative Book Fair that was held at the Palma Hall of the University of the Philippines on 3-5 December 2002. Some 25 NGOs participated in this book fair.

## **PHILIPPINE HEALTH SOCIAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION**

1. PHSSA has a databank cum Website (<http://www.phssa.org>)

The Databank was launched during the PHSSA 2001 Annual General Assembly. It contains online database that includes the association's brochure, membership listing, library catalogue, publications, newsletters current announcements, links to other databases and free email subscriptions for members.

2. PHSSA has published the following booklets:

- a. *Usefulness of Health Social Science in Advocating for the Environment* by the PHSSA Quezon Chapter
- b. *Health Issues in the Cordillera* by the PHSSA-CAR Chapter
- c. *Gender-Sensitive and Ethical Healthcare Policy and Standards: A Forum* by PHSSA and National Academy of Science and Technology
- d. *Searing for Cures: Protecting the Heroes* by Allen Andrew Alvarez with Milabel Enriquez-Ho and Milagros Fuentes-Yosores
- e. Newsletter *Social Health* Vol. 1 No. 3 (October 2001-February 2002)

3. Fifteen (15) PHSSA members participated in the 6th Asia-Pacific Social Science and Medicine Conference in Kunming, China on 14–18 October 2002. They participated as paper presentors, facilitators or rapporteurs. Most of the participants were funded by the Ford Foundation.

## **POPULATION INSTITUTE, UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES**

The University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI) continues to perform its three main functions: training, research, and extension. For its academic function, UPPI prepares students for their professional career as demographers in research and teaching posts. The Institute pursues a program of research on population that gives emphasis both to emerging technical development in demography and research areas significant for policy and program management purposes. It also conducts training for practitioners in government and non-governmental agencies in the integration of demographic issues in development planning in collaboration with the Demographic Research and Development Foundation Inc. (DRDF Inc.). Part of the extension work done by its faculty is the provision of technical assistance to GOs and NGOs in the population and reproductive health fields.

### **I. TRAINING**

#### **A. Graduate Program**

UPPI is the only organization in the country that offers academic graduate courses that lead to a Master of Arts (MA) degree in Demography and the Master in Population

Studies (MPopS) degree. The institute continues to attract many students from various institutions in the country including Local Government Units (LGUs), population related agencies like the Commission on Population and the National Statistics Office, as well as non-government agencies and other academic institutions. Some of the students are fresh graduates who are willing to be trained as future demographers. The Institute graduated two (2) MPopS students during the year. Twenty-two (22) students are currently accomplishing their thesis with guidance from their faculty advisers. The table below presents the number of students registered by degree program:

Degree Program	No. of Students (AY 2002–2003)	
	First semester	Second semester
MA in Demography (MA)	30	21
Master in Population Studies (MPoPS)	18	17
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>38</b>

#### B. Training Organized by the Institute

The Institute through the DRDF conducted the training on Information Technology in Demographic Data Appreciation (IT-DDA) towards possible institutionalization of local population information systems in support of local policy development and planning. Fifty-nine (59) Population Officers/Planning and Development Officers from different LGUs were trained over three training dates: 4–9 March, 23–28 Sept., and 23–28 Nov. 2002.

Several in-house training were also conducted. Institute-organized training during the year are as follows:

Title of Training	Number of Participants	Date of the Training
1. Local Area Network (LAN) Basic Course	10	Feb. 5, 2002
2. How to create e-mail account and basic of e-mail	10	Feb. 5, 2002
3. Virus protection	20	Feb. 5, 2002
4. Basic of Excel	12	Feb. 6, 2002
5. Basic of MS Word	9	Feb. 7, 2002
6. Basic of Powerpoint	12	Feb. 8, 2002
7. Internet surfing	10	Feb. 5, 2002
8. Statistical Packages for the Social Sciences (SPSS) Basic Course	7	Feb. 8 & 15, 2002
9. Stata-Multinomial Logistic	6	Oct. 23, 2002
10. McAfee Antivirus Training	21	Oct. 4 & 6, 2002
11. Linux application for Administrator	7	August 2002

## II. RESEARCH

The Institute prides itself in having faculty members who are of top caliber. Nimfa B. Ogena was the recipient of *Gawad Chancellor Para sa Pinakamahusay na Mananaliksik* (Chancellor's Award for Best Researcher) in the Social Sciences and Law Cluster, given by UP Diliman in February 2002.

The Institute undertakes research in various population and population-related topics covering, among others, adolescent sexuality, reproductive health including abortion, ageing, population forecasting, and estimation etc. Four members of its faculty were involved in the preparation of the State of the Philippine Population Report (SPPR) II through the PDS program of POPCOM and with funding support from the United Nation Population Fund (UNFPA).

All UPPI faculty members were involved in the *Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Study* (YAFS3), the third in a series. The nationally representative survey conducted from April to August 2002 was able to interview about twenty thousand adolescents. The initial press conference of the project was held at the Galleria Suites, Pasig City on 11 December 2002 with the following papers presented:

- Adolescent risk taking behaviors (Corazon M. Raymundo)
- Going through adolescence in changing times (Eliseo A. de Guzman)
- Adolescent views on sexuality (Elizabeth Ventura)

Simultaneous research activities undertaken in the Institute in 2002 are as follows:

Title of Research Programs/Projects	Duration of the Project	Source of Funds
Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Study 3 (YAFS 3)	July 1, 2001 to July 31, 2004	David and Lucille Packard Foundation
Information Technology Development Program (ITDP) (Library Enrichment, Scholarship, LGU Training, Data Archiving, Intranet/Internet, Publication)	August 1, 2000 to August 31, 2003	David and Lucille Packard Foundation
Demographic Estimates of Scientific and Technological Human Resources in the Government Sector, 2000-2010	January 1, 2000 to August 2002	Science Education Institute-Department of Science and Technology (SEI-DOST)
Promoting Reproductive Health and Rights in the Philippines	February 2002 to Dec. 31, 2003	Alan Guttmacher Institute (AGI)

Its faculty and staff distinguishably represented the country in many of the sessions of the 2002 International Union for the Scientific Study of Population (IUSSP) Regional Population Conference held in Bangkok, Thailand, 10-14 June 2002. Dr. Zelda C. Zablan

organized the session on *Family Planning/Reproductive Health* during the Conference. The following conference papers were presented:

- Revisiting the “Best” Covariates of Infant and Child Mortality: The Philippines Case (Josefina V. Cabigon)
- Challenges in the implementation of reproductive health programs (Zelda C. Zablan et al.)
- Family Influences on the Lifestyle of the Filipino Youth (Grace T. Cruz)
- Master of Population Studies: A new 12-month graduate program at the University of the Philippines (Nimfa B. Ogena, Josefina V. Cabigon and Eliseo de Guzman)

Research reports were presented at the Philippine NonProfit Sector Project (PNSP) Regional Research Dissemination Workshop held in UP Diliman, Quezon City on 13 March 2002. Dr. Zablan on the Survey on Volunteering and Giving while Dr. Ogena on the Organizational Survey.

Other Workshop/Seminars and Research Paper Presentations attended by the faculty are as follows:

Title of Research	Person Involved Paper Presented	Title of Activity	Place and Date
Improving the Quality of Care in FP/RH services in the context of an integrated FP/MCH Program	Zelda C. Zablan	Interregional Seminar on RH, Unmet Need and Issues of Access and Quality of Services	Bangkok Thailand, 25–30 November 2002
Philippine Government Policies Affecting International Migration Policies: Issues and Challenges	Nimfa B. Ogena	Conference on International Migration in Southeast Asia: Challenges and Impacts	Institute of Southeast Asian Studies (ISEAS) in Singapore on 30 Sept.-1 October 2002

Two faculty members also participated in the following training:

Person Involved	Title of Activity	Place and Date
Grace T. Cruz	Second NUPRI Training Workshop on Health Expectancy for Developing Countries	Nihon University Research Center, Tokyo, Japan, March 11–15, 2002
Nimfa B. Ogena	Training Workshop on “Projections of Human Capital”	College of Population Studies, Chulalongkorn University in Bangkok, Thailand, Oct. 7–18, 2002



### III. EXTENSION SERVICES

The UPPI backstops government agencies in population-related matters. In addition, its faculty members serve either as trainer, consultant, advocate, or technical adviser/reviewer/editor in providing extension services to non-government, academic institutions, etc.

### IV. PUBLICATIONS

The following are the published research papers and book by faculty members of the Institute:

#### Published Book

- Raymundo, Corazon M., Zelda C. Zablan, Josefina V. Cabigon, Grace T. Cruz and Clarinda Berja. 2001. *Unsafe Abortion in the Philippines: A Threat to Public Health*. Quezon City: UP Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Research and Development.

#### Published Research Papers

- Cabigon, Josefina V. 2002. Revisiting the Best "Covariates" of Infant and Child Mortality: The Philippine Case. *Philippine Population Review* Vol. 1, No. 1: pp. 22-38.
- Ogena, Nimfa B. 2002. "Migration and Urban Life Satisfaction in Metro Manila." *Sustainable Urbanization and Human and Environmental Security in Asia: Final Report*. National Institute of Population and Social Security Research, Tokyo Japan. Research Series No. 304: pp. 379-396.
- Ogena, Nimfa B., Josefina V. Cabigon and Eliseo A. De Guzman. 2002. "Master in Population Studies (MPopS): A New 12-Month Graduate Program at the University of the Philippines." *Philippine Population Review* Vol. 1, No. 1: pp. 124-132.
- Perez, Aurora E., John Poggie and James W. McNally. 2002. "The Impact of Rapid Migration on Population Stability: Insights from Analysis of Demographic Trends in Palawan." *Philippine Population Review* Vol. 1, No. 1: pp. 64-82.
- Raymundo, Corazon M., Grace T. Cruz and Elma Laguna. 2002. "Family Influences on the Lifestyle of Filipino Adolescents." *Philippine Population Review* Vol. 1, No. 1: pp. 39-63.
- Zablan, Zelda C., Marilou P. Costello, Marlina Lacuesta, and Saumya RamaRao. 2002. Challenges in the Implementation of Client-Centered FP Service Delivery: Experiences in the Philippines. *Philippine Population Review* Vol. 1, No. 1: pp. 64-82.

In connection with the research dissemination activities of the YAFS3 project, the following printed press reports were also produced:

- "No more weddings for young pinoy."
- "The youth are not alright."
- "Filipino young adults see bleak future."
- "Sexuality and reproductive health of Filipino Youth."

## RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR MINDANAO CULTURE XAVIER UNIVERSITY, CAGAYAN DE ORO CITY

---

This annual report delineates the activities and accomplishments of the Research Institute for Mindanao Culture (RIMCU) at Xavier University during the year 2002.

In 29 January 2002, RIMCU launched the maiden issue of the new and official journal *BAHANDI* which is a Bisayan word for wealth/treasure. The Journal is a memorial tribute to the late Fr. Francis C. Madigan, S.J., the founder of RIMCU and its first director, and to the late Dr. Michael A. Costello, the second director of RIMCU, and whose articles are the contents of the Journal. We are in the process of preparing the 2nd issue of *BAHANDI* in 2003.

There are projects which were started in 2001 and were completed in 2002:

1. Quality of Care of Reproductive Health Services in Maguindanao Province. Funded by UNFPA.
2. Local Health Account in Caraga Region. DOH.
3. Strategic Development Program and Investment Project for Ten Municipalities of Southern Bukidnon. RIMCU served as consultant to socio-cultural and gender component.
4. Protocol on the Methodologies for the Auditing of Cultural Resources of Indigenous Communities in Northern Mindanao, first phase — a project of UNESCO.
5. Study of the Biodiversity in the Riparian Eco-system of Langaran River, Misamis Occidental. RIMCU assisted in the socioeconomic aspect of the study.
6. Adaptive Collaborative Management (ACM) (a PAR approach) in the Protection of Forest in Mt. Kitanglad Area, Bukidnon. In partnership with the Center for International Forest Research (CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.

A three-year project will commence in early 2003.

- Long-Run Effects of Access to Financial Services on Asset Accumulation on Economic Mobility, and Evaluation of Well-Being: Revisiting Agricultural Commercialization in Bukidnon, 1984–2004. This will be a collaborative study with the International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, D.C.

A new mandate and resolve for RIMCU's future activities was decided by the Institute's Research Council in 2002: it will not only involve in basic research but will venture into a more dynamic approach to social science research, the so-called Participatory Action Research specifically for the development of the indigenous communities and other marginalized groups in Mindanao. This is a realization of the mission and vision of RIMCU.

For the year 2003 — we look forward to a more prosperous and fruitful year.

## SCHOOL OF STATISTICS

### RESEARCH CONDUCTED IN 2002

Title of Research Program/Activity	Faculty Involved	Sector served (e.g. teachers, labor unions, LGUs, etc.	Involvement	Inclusive Dates	Sources of Funds	Output/ Outcome
Development of Quality Criteria Process Standards for Fresh Chilled & Frozen Fish	E. Barrios	BFAR-DA	Consultant	May-present	BAR-DA	Quality criteria
Dev. of Quality Criteria for Canned & Bottled Fish	E. Barrios	FTDI-DOST	Consultant	July-present	BAR-DA	Quality criteria
Young Adult Fertility & Sexuality Survey 3	E. Barrios	The Youth	Sampling Consultant	Sept 2001– June 2002	David & Lucille Packard Fnd.	Sampling Design
Cambodia National Health Survey	E. Barrios	Ministry of Health, Cambodia	Sampling & Data Analysis Consultant	July-Dec	World Bank	Technical Report
Capacity Building for Operationalizing a Rural Development Plan Performance Monitoring Indicators System	E. Barrios	Rural Sector	Principal Investigator	Feb-present	World Bank	Technical Report/ Monitoring System
Salinity Induced Primary Productivity Dynamics in Laguna de Bay	E. Barrios	Laguna Lake Stakeholders	Co-Investigator	March-present	n/a	Technical Papers
Classification of Irrigator's Association	E. Barrios	Irrigator's Assoc.	Data Analyst	June	JICA	Report
Integrated Agricultural Surveys	E. Barrios	BAS	Consultant	Jan-June	BAS-DA	Report
Strengthening the Leading Economic Indicator System of the Philippines	L.S. Bersales	Government	Lead Investigator	May-present	SRTC	Report

Improvement of Statistical Literacy Program and Development of Census Advocacy Modules	L.S. Bersales	Government	Consultant	January-present	SRTC	Modules
DOST-SEI Scholar Graduates Tracer Study	L.S. Bersales	Government	Project Leader	June 2001-Sept 2002	DOST	Technical Report
A Comparative Study of Seasonal Adjustment Methods for Philippine Time Series	L.S. Bersales	Government	Consultant	June 2001-June 2002	SRTC	Report

#### TRAININGS CONDUCTED IN 2002

Title of Extension Program/Activity	Faculty Involved	Sector Served (e.g. teachers, labor unions, LGUs, etc.	No. of Beneficiaries	Involvement	Inclusive Dates	Sources of Funds	Output/Outcome
Training on Descriptive Statistics	G.F. Sarte	Government	20	Development of manual/lecture	June 17-22	DENR-HR	Manual/training
Training on Econometric Analysis	D.S. Mapa	Government	14	Manual/lecture	Sept. 25-26	Phil. Rice	Training
Training on SPSS	O.P. Pagulayan	Government	13	Lecture/module	Oct. 28-30	Res. Inst.	Manual/training
LRA Computerization Consulting	O.P. Pagulayan	Government	-	On-call consulting	Oct-Dec.	PSA	Audit of process
MYPMAP Project	O.P. Pagulayan	Automotive Mfr. Of the Philippines	14	Training and audit	Apr-Aug	LRA	Training audit





Design & Operation of Socio-Economic Surveys	J.V. Almeda	Government	16	Lecturer	May	APEC	Training
Training on Descriptive Statistics	J.V. Almeda	Government	25	Lecturer	April	SRTC	Training
Statistics for Project Monitoring Eval.	J.V. Almeda	Government	25	Lecturer	July 22-31	SRTC	Training
Statistics for Project Monitoring Eval.	J.V. Almeda	Government	25	Lecturer	Aug. 12-21	SRTC	Training
Appreciation Course on Sampling	J.V. Almeda	Government	21	Lecturer	Oct. 9-11	SRTC	Training
Statistics for Policy Analysis	J.V. Almeda L.S. Bersales	Government	-	Lecturer	Oct. 21-25	NSCB	Training/ manual
Descriptive Statistics	J.V. Almeda	Government	16	Lecturer	Dec. 16	USAID	Training
Statistical Training on Monitoring & Eval.	J.V. Almeda	Government	20	Lecturer	Dec. 20	NSCB	Training
Seasonal Training on Monitoring & Evaluation	L.S. Bersales	Government	30	Lecturer	Oct. 28-30 Nov. 4-8	Desarollo	Training/ manual
Basic Methods of Quantitative Data Analysis	L.S. Bersales	Government	30	Lecturer	Dec. 3-5	SRTC & BSP	Training
Economic Methods for Time Series	L.S. Bersales	Government	13	Lecturer	Sept. 30- Oct. 3	BSP	Training
Time Series Analysis	L.S. Bersales	Government	-	Lecturer	Aug. 26-30	BSP	Training/ manual
Regression Analysis	L.S. Bersales	Government	15	Lecturer	July 22-26	BSP	Training

Statistical Inference	L.S. Bersales	Government	15	Lecturer	June 18-20	BSP	Training/manual
Time Series with REVIEWS Application	L.S. Bersales	Government	30	Lecturer	Apr 1-5, 15-18	NEDA & SRTC	Training/manual
Basic Statistics	L.S. Bersales	Government	15	Lecturer	April 10-12	NEDA & SRTC	Training/manual
Training on Statistical Data Analyses Using EVIEWS	L.S. Barsales	Government	15	Lecturer	Mar 11-15	BAS/BAI	Training/manual
Writing for Technical Journals	E.B. Barrios	UP Faculty	100+	Resource Person	Apr 29- May 3	UP System/ UPV	Journal articles
Agricultural Surveys	E.B. Barrios	BAS employees	15	Resource Person	June 10-14	BAS	Processed data
Statistical Methods for Indicators Development	E. B. Barrios	NEDA employees	10	Resource Person	Sept-Oct.	WORLD BANK	Training
Methods in Analysing Survey Data	E. B. Barrios	BAS employees	15	Resource Person	Sept 9-13	BAS	Processed corn survey data
Statistics in Good Governance	E. B. Barrios	Teachers	50+	Resource Person	Oct 4	UST	Symposium

## COLLOQUIA CONDUCTED IN 2002

Title	Speaker	Date
The Living Conditions of Women in Vietnam	E. B. Barrios	January 25
Why Do Naïve Exponential Smoothing Procedures Forecasts Well? (The Equivalence of Forecasts from Exponential Smoothing Procedures and Forecasts from ARIMA Models)	L.S. Barsales	March 25
Generalized Mixture Autoregressive Conditional Heteroscedastic Model	M. Isidro	April 3
Mathematics of Randomness	A.M. de Guzman	July 3
Estimation of Repeated Binary Data Models with Nonignorable Missingness Using Markov Chain Monte Carlo Method	C. T. Nepomuceno	June 26
Special Workshop on Thesis and Dissertation Topics	D.C. Bonzo	November 5
Scientific Writing	C. Alcaraz	December 4
Workshop on Study Groups	Group Heads	December 11
Estimates of the Regression Coefficient Based on Spearman's Rho	J.C. Parcon	December 18

## FACULTY-STUDENT RESEARCH CONFERENCE IN 2002

Title	Faculty/Student Involved	Inclusive Dates
The Equivalence of Analysis Based on ANOVA Models and Analysis Based on Regression Models with Dummy Variables	Presenter: Frumencio Co. Coauthor: L.S. Bersales	September 27
From Random Variables to Random Sets	Presenter: A. de Guzman Coauthor: R. Bataller	September 27
Why Do Naïve Exponential Smoothing Procedures Forecasts Well?	Presenter: L.S. Barsales	September 27
A Factor Analysis on Cellular Phone Usage and Attitude	Presenter: C. Russel Reyes Coauthor: J. Agdalipe, et al.	September 27
Structural Characterization of Quality of Life of Metro Manila's Poor	Presenter: V. Altez Coauthors: R. Cordero, et al.	September 27

A Study on the Effectiveness of Tai Chai Chuan as a Supplementary Exercise Regimen for Physical Therapy Management of Cere	Presenter: K. Antonio Yap Coauthors: V. Altez et al.	September 27
A Critique on the Effects of Presenting Oral and Written Communication in Filipino or English on Comprehension	Presenter: E. Ramos Coauthors: F. Cantara et al.	September 27
Linear Regression Analysis on Abortion	Presenter: C. Serina Coauthors: D. Locayon et al.	September 27
An Econometric Model for the Choice of Housing Service: An Application of the Theory of Economic Choice to the Purchase of Club Shares	Presenter: D.S. Mapa	September 27
Perceptions on Human Resource Needs of the Private Sector	Presenter: G.F. Sarte Coauthor: E.B. Barrios	September 27
Testing Exponentiality of Censored Samples	Presenter: W.R. Patungan	September 27
The Ito Integral and its Applications to Finance	Presenter: J.F. Tejada Coauthors: S. Ocampo et al.	September 27
A Study on Anti-Inflammatory Effect of Topical Anti-Fungal Creams	Presenter: M. Alcantara Coauthors: D. Basino et al.	September 27
A Survey of Choquet Capacities in Statistics	Presenter: R. Bataller	September 27
Forecasting Non-Performing Loans Using Volatility Models	Presenter: D.S. Mapa	September 27

---



**SCHOOL OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**  
**UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES**

**A. GRADUATE STUDIES PROGRAM**

1. **Enrolment.** Table 1 summarizes the enrolment in the different academic programs of the School for Academic Year 2002-2003:

Program	Enrolment, 1st Sem			Enrolment, 2nd Sem		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
PhD in Urban and Regional Planning	13	20	33	16	21	37
MA in Urban and Regional Planning	66	98	164	68	104	171
MA in Transportation Planning	9	5	14	8	5	13
MS in Regional Development Planning (SPRING-Asia)	7	6	13	8	13	21
Total MA Students	82	109	191	84	122	205
Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning	28	18	46	32	22	54
Diploma in Transportation Planning	4	1	5	2	1	3
Total Diploma Students	32	19	51	34	23	57
<b>TOTAL ENROLMENT</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>300</b>

As can be noted, the School continues to offer Doctoral, Masters in Arts, and Diploma programs for Urban and Regional Planning, with the latter being extended in the various autonomy units of the University and administered by the School after having been declared a system-wide program in 1998. In addition, another field of specialization – Transportation Planning, is offered as MA and Diploma programs. On the other hand, the academic program on Spatial Planning for Regions in Growing Economies (SPRING-Asia), the joint program of the University of the Philippines and the University of Dortmund, is offered as a Masters in Science course.

2. **Graduates.** For AY 2002-2003, the School, in the first semester, graduated a total of 17 students: 9 in the Diploma programs; and 8 in the MA programs. There are some 47 more students (31 Diploma, 15 MA, 1 PhD) expected to graduate in the second semester.
3. **Cosponsored Activities.** The School co-convened with the Philippine Institute of Environmental Planners the regional conference on “Urban Revitalization and Governance in Asia — Experiences, Trends and Directions,” on 24-25 of October 2002,

which was held at the Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel. The Conference was attended by around 210 participants which included professional planners, academicians, project administrators, government officials, policy makers, civil society groups, and students from various parts of the Philippines, the Asian region, and even the Netherlands.

## B. RESEARCH

1. **Research Projects.** During the year, the research projects started, in progress, or completed by the faculty and staff of the School include the following:

Title of Research	Faculty Involved	Funding Agency	Duration
Local Development Watch Indicator System	Candido Cabrido Jr. Governance Facility	Philippine-Australia	01 Jul 2001–30 June 2002
A Text on Land Use Planning in the Philippines	Ernesto M. Serote	UP System (OVCRD)	01 Dec 2001–30 Nov 2002
Design and Estimation of POPCOM PPMP Accounts	Rachel H. Racelis	PIDS-POPCOM	Oct 2001–Dec 2002
Formulation of DOH-NHA Projection Models	Rachel H. Racelis	East-West Center	Dec 2001–Dec 2002
Changes in Travel Behavior Resulting from the Introduction of New Transport Services	Cresencio Montalbo Jr.	Urban Transportation Laboratory, University of Tsukuba, Japan	01 Jun 2001–31 May 2003
The Impact of Information Technology and Intelligent Transport Systems on Asian Logistics	Hussein S. Lidasan	Institute of Highway Economics, Japan	22 Jun 2001–Mar 2003
Impacts of Urbanization on Flooding	David Leonides T. Yap	None	01 Oct 2001–31 Oct 2003

2. **Consultancy.** The School's faculty and staff, through the U.P. Planning and Development Research Foundation, Inc. (PLANADES), worked on the following projects in 2001:

Project Name	Description of Service	Duration
Basilan-Sulu Social Assessment Project	Conduct of social assessment for the provinces of Basilan and Sulu in the autonomous region of Muslim Mindanao	November 2001–May 2002
Comprehensive Land Use Plan for the Municipality of Sibunag, Guimaras	Preparation of Comprehensive Land Use Plan	November 2001–March 2002

Project Name	Description of Service	Duration
Comprehensive Land Use Plan for the City of Dagupan, Pangasinan	Preparation of Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Comprehensive Development Plan (CDP) and LDIP	November 2001–February 2002
Anda Island Development Master Plan	Preparation of Development Master Plan	June 2002 - ongoing

3. **Publications.** Updating of the *Philippine Planning Journal* (PPJ). Two (2) PPJ issues have been prepared and readied for publication. Currently under review of the Editorial Board are the following journal issues:

Volume XXIV, No. 2 and XXV, No. 1, April-October 1993; and  
Volume XXXI, No. 1, October 1999

4. **Regional Conference Proceedings.** The proceedings from the SURP-PIEP-sponsored regional conference on “Urban Revitalization and Governance in Asia — Experiences, Trends and Directions” was prepared by the Research and Publications Division in compliance with the requirement of the partner agencies — United Nations Development Program (UNDP) and Japan Foundation. Copies thereof shall also be reproduced for information dissemination.
5. **Project Proposals.** A continuing support is being provided by the Research and Publications Division to UP PLANADES through the preparation and packaging of project proposals submitted to various LGUs.

#### C. TRAINING AND EXTENSION SERVICES

For 2002, the Training and Extension Services undertook the following projects and activities:

1. **Preparation and publication of a guidebook on local planning and development.** In preparation for the Special Course in Urban and Regional Planning (SCURP) that UP SURP is targeting to offer to interested LGUs as well as national government agencies, the Training Unit developed modules on local planning and development and packaged it into a guidebook entitled “*A Model of Local Planning and Development in the Philippines: A Concise Planning Guidebook.*” The said guidebook consists of three (3) chapters covering the entire field of comprehensive land use planning.
2. **Conduct of a capability-building program on Localization of Philippine Agenda 21: Planning in Local Governance in Cebu City.** Conducted in collaboration with UP Cebu College from April to June 2002, this training program was designed to introduce a local planning and development model that integrates planning into the overall governance function and seeks to faithfully interpret the relevant provisions of the LGC, taking into consideration the applicable provisions of other laws that impinge on the territory and function of LGUs. Through this special course, collaborating units of UP hope to contribute their share in the national effort to bring down to the LGU

level the ramifications of PA 21 in local planning. The course was structured into the following five distinct but interrelated modules:

- Module I : Foundation Concepts, Theories, and Principles
- Module II : Understanding the Planning Environment
- Module III : Determining the Community Needs and Aspirations
- Module IV : Formulating the Policy Framework for the Physical Growth of the Community (CLUP)
- Module V : Action Planning and Investment Programming

Output of this special course was the training of a total of 32 participants, comprising of officers and staff of the local planning and development offices, local chief executives, Sanggunian members and line agency representatives.

3. **Conduct of a capability-building program on Localization of Philippine Agenda 21: Planning in Local Governance in Tacloban City.** This 5-week special course in planning and local development was designed to assist the different LGUs covered by the Leyte Island Programme (LIP) in building up their capability in preparing/updating their CLUPs. The training program was structured into the following modules, with each week focusing on a specific module.

- Module I : Foundation Concepts, Theories, and Principles
- Module II : Understanding the Planning Environment
- Module III : Determining the Community Needs and Aspirations
- Module IV : Formulating the Policy Framework for the Physical Growth of the Community (CLUP)
- Module V : Action Planning and Investment Programming

A total of 37 participants, mostly local planning and development staff, line agency and NGO representatives joined the program. Conducted from 31 July to 30 August 2002, all training sessions except the fieldwork were held in UPV Tacloban College. Outputs of the said fieldwork include the household surveys and land use mapping of four barangays in Tacloban City.

4. **Marketing SCURP program to LGUs in Metro Manila and suburbs.** Brochures of the Training Unit and the SCURP program were sent out to LGUs in Metro Manila and nearby provinces and other prospective agencies. The said program intends to cover the whole range of planning that LGUs are mandated to perform as an important function of local governance.

## SOCIAL RESEARCH CENTER, UNIVERSITY OF SANTO TOMAS

### RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS

Author	Title
Arlen A. Ancheta	"Solid Waste Management in San Antonio: An Urbanizing Barangay in San Pedro, Laguna." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 163-178.
Alvin P. Ang	"Corporitization of Public Hospitals in the Philippines." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 86-114.
Clarence M. Batan	"Thematic Review of Selected Documents on the Filipino Young." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 133-162.
Crescencio M. Doma	"The Impact of Resettlement to Malasa Aetas and Its Implications for Future Community Development Programs." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 115-132.
Ernesto R. Gonzales	"The Changing Ecology of the Economic Globalization of Pateros, Metro Manila: A Preliminary Approach to Eco-Geographic Historiography in Social Development." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 9-28.
Jeanette Isabelle V. Loanzon	"A Fishing Village and A Catholic University: Generating Work Among Grassroots Women." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 29-45.
Esmeralda F. Sanchez	"The Experience of a Member of El Shaddai-DWXI-PPF: A Phenomenological Study." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 163-178.
Edmund S. Tayao	"The Internationalization of Problem of Political Stability." <i>UNITAS</i> Vol. 75 No. 1, March 2002, pp. 61-85.

### COMPLETED RESEARCH PROJECTS

Arlen Ancheta	Solid Waste Management in the First District of Laguna: A Case Study
Mary Hildence Baluyot	The Profile of Marginalized Women in a Coastal Barangay in Las Piñas City
Clarence M. Batan	The Social Meaning of Texting, A Sociological Account of Young Cellular Phone Users and Text Users in the Philippines: The Case of Metro Manila
Emmanuel D. Batoon	A Critical Sociology of Philippine Sociology of Religion in the Philippine Sociological Review from the 1950s to the 1980s
Ma. Socorro P. Calara	Community Organizing Through a Multi-Purpose Cooperative: A Participatory Action Research in Sampaga

Author	Title
Victoria D. Corral	Creation-Centered Spirituality as a Framework in Religious Education/College Theology Course: Towards a Holistic
Corazon V. Dumawal	Ginintuang Tangway: Isang Dantaong Kasaysayan 1900–2000
Marina D. Gamu	Rehabilitation of Selected Inmates in A Medium Security Camp: A Case Study
Joyce G. Llana	An Environmental Awareness Program for Adults Towards a Sustainable Grassroots Community
Jeanette V. Loanzon	Paid Women's Work in an Urbanizing Coastal Barangay: Intersections of Economics, Politics and Culture
Esmeralda F. Sanchez	Pagbubuo ng Modelo/Paradigm Hango sa Karanasan ng Ilang Kasapi ng EL SHADDAI

## RESEARCH PRESENTATIONS

### International Conferences

Clarence M. Batan	"The Social Meaning of Texting: A Sociological Account of Young Cellular Phone User & Text Users in the Philippines: The Case of Metro Manila." XV World Congress of Sociology. Brisbane Australia. July 7–13, 2002.
Crescencio M. Doma	"Doing Evaluation Research for Treatment in Rehabilitation Programs." 33rd Summer Seminar on Population, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. May 30–June 29, 2002
Ernesto R. Gonzales	"Determinants of Economics of Ecological Anthropology in Pateros, Metro Manila and Its Implication to Sustainable Development in the Philippines." Society of Catholic Social Scientists Tenth Annual Meeting and Conference. Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA. October 18–19, 2002.
Esmeralda F. Sanchez	"Experience of Some Members of El Shaddai-DWXI-PPFI: A Phenomenological Study." 2002 CESNUR International Conference on Minority Religions, Social Change and Freedom of Conscience. Salt Lake City and Provo, Utah United States of America. June 20–23, 2002.

### UST Conferences/Colloquia

Arlen A. Ancheta	Social Research Colloquium. Solid Waste Management in the First District of Laguna. December 10, 2002.
Noel Asiones	SRC Colloquium. Religious Portrait of UST Students.
Clarence M. Batan	SRC Colloquium. Youth Studies in the XV World Congress in Sociology: A Research Presentation. August 21, 2002
Victoria D. Corral	Social Research Colloquium. Cration-Centered Spirituality as a Framework in Religious Education/College Theology Course: Towards a Holistic Approach. December 13, 2002.
Corazon D. Dumawal	Social Research Colloquium. Ginintuang Tangway: Isang Dantaong Kasaysayan 1900–2000. December 12, 2002.

Author	Title
Marina D. Gamo	Social Research Colloquium. Rehabilitation of Selected Inmates in A Medium Security Camp. December 12, 2002.
Ernesto R. Gonzales	Ethics of Genetically Modified Organisms (GMO). Changing Ecology of Economic Globalization in Pateros, Metro Manila. March 4, 2002.
Joyce G. Llana	Social Research Colloquium. An Environmental Awareness Program for Adults Toward A Sustainable Grassroots Community. December 10, 2002.
Jeanette V. Loanzon and Mary Hildence Baluyot	Social Research Colloquium. The Hungry Feed the Starving: Justice for Women Through University Research. Dec 11, 2002.
Zenia M. Rodriguez	Social Research Colloquium. Environment-Conflict Linkage and Security: The Iloilo Experience. December 10, 2002.
Esmeralda F. Sanchez	Social Research Colloquium. Ang Diskripsyon ng Paglalakbay Espiritwal ng Ilang Piling Kasapi ng EL SHADDAI-DWXI-PPFI. December 13, 2002.

#### Staff Development

Alvin P. Ang	Munbusho Japan Scholar. Ph.D. Program, Osaka University, Japan.
Clarence M. Batan	Government of Canada Scholar. Ph.D. Program, Dalhousie University, Canada.
Ma. Socorro P. Calara	KAAD Scholar. Ph.D. Program, Philipps University, Germany.
Crescencio Doma	33rd Summer Seminar on Population. Participant, East West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. May 29-June 29, 2002

#### EVENTS, ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS SPONSORED/ORGANIZED BY THE SOCIAL RESEARCH CENTER

Date/Venue	Title of the Activities
January 11, 2002 SWR1, TARC	Economic Caucus
February 12-13, 2002 TARC	Planning Workshop for CARES Cosponsored by: Philippine Climate Change Mitigation Program
March 4, 2002 SWR1, TARC	Forum on Ethics of Genetically Modified Organisms (GMO)
March 13, 2002 Payatas, Quezon City	Launching of the Soap Making Project and Blessing of the Improvised Soap-Making Factory Cosponsored by: Office for Community Development
March 15, 2002 SWR5, TARC	SRC Colloquium: Religious Portrait of UST Students
March 21, 2002 TARC Auditorium	MINDANAO Forum

Date/Venue	Title of the Activities
August 21, 2002 SWR1, TARC	Youth Studies in the XV World Congress in Sociology: A Research Presentation
August 23, 2002 CME Auditorium	Philippine Emission Testing Center Investor's Forum Cosponsors: DTI, PA Consulting, PCCMP
September 21, 2002 CME Auditorium	Lambat Liwanag Conference on Deep Ecology and Harmony with Nature
September 26-27, 2002 Danara Hotel, Q.C.	Basic Productivity Orientation Course
October 10, 2002 SWR1, TARC	Roundtable Discussion on the Militarization in Mindoro
November 19-22, 2002 Tanghalang Qurino, GS	Patakaran Series Cosponsor: Fundacion Santiago
December 10-13, 2002 TARC Auditorium	Social Research Colloquium Series 2002

**SOCIAL RESEARCH, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE,  
SOCIAL SCIENCE AND EDUCATION DIVISION  
ATENEO DE DAVAO UNIVERSITY**

The Social Research, Training and Development Office (SRTDO) as a research arm of the university is anchored with the Social Science and Education Division. The office continues its mission in promoting the advancement of the frontiers of knowledge in the region by getting involved in scientific and relevant issues specifically among the areas of social change and poverty. It continues its commitment both in the academe and the greater community.

It has created an impact by being a partner in doing development research, training and advocacy endeavors. It has developed researchers and trainers who are capable of doing researches at par with international standards. An evidence of that are the following completed and ongoing projects:

Project Title	Funding Agency	Period	Responsible Persons	Status
Ateneo Task Force and Mindanao Working Group on Reproductive Health, Gender and Sexuality	Ford Foundation	1998-2002	Lourdesita Chan Rosena Sanchez	Completed
Improving FP/MCH Thru Enhanced Information Giving: An Intervention Study in Davao del Norte/Compostela Valley	Rockefeller Foundation	1998-2001	Marlina Lacuesta Napoleon Amoyen	Completed



Project Title	Funding Agency	Period	Responsible Persons	Status
Women's Access to Gender-Sensitive Health Services at the Davao Medical Center	Asian-Pacific Resource & Research Center for Women	1998-2000	Rosena Sanchez Dr. Regina Intgente	Complete
Environment and Social Acceptability Survey of UCC in Southern Mindanao	Union Cement Corporation (UCC)	Oct. 2002 to Jan. 2003	Napoleon Amoyen Marlina Lacuesta May Eleanor Ursos, Ph.D.	Completed
Child Friendly Cities	IPC-Ateneo de Manila Univ.	Nov. 2001 to Jan. 2003	Rosemarie Fernandez Jerome Serrano	Ongoing
Adolescent Health	LGU-Davao del Sur	Nov. 2002 to Jan. 2003	Romeo Cabarde	Ongoing
Consultancy on Women Micro-Enterprise	Enterprise Bank, Davao City	22 Nov. 2002 and 14 Dec. 2002	Rosena Sanchez Marilou Pacot	Completed

Given the dynamism of research and the efforts to develop a research culture in the university, the Research and Publication Office (RPO) was established in June 2001 to serve as the center for the enhancement of research in the Ateneo de Davao University. RPO supports and coordinates the research initiatives of the different divisions, including that of the administration. It offers technical training and professional assistance to match the needs of teachers and students. RPO links the university research service to the demands of the wider community, including people's organizations and policy makers. It also animates the production and dissemination of academic journals, books, websites and other instruction materials.

Taking on the university's mandate, the RPO is guided by the collective wisdom of the representatives of the various divisions. SRTDO as a research arm of the university continues to maintain its autonomy while closely coordinating with RPO in its thrusts and goals.

## SOCIAL WEATHER STATIONS

### I. SURVEYS

Title	Survey Dates	Status	Remarks
Social Weather Reports			
1st Quarter 2002 (PR1/PR2)	March 5 - 18, 2001	Completed	Nationwide coverage
2nd Quarter 2002 (PR)	July 9 - 26, 2001		
3rd Quarter 2002 (PR)	August 24 - September 8, 2001	Completed	Nationwide coverage
4th Quarter 2002 (PR)	November 3 - 21, 2001	On-Going	Nationwide coverage

## II. PUBLICATIONS

### *SWS Survey Snapshots*

- Philippine Labor Concerns: Labor Unions, Collective Action and Child Labor, May 2002
- SWS Selected Surveys on Filipinos Religiosity, March 2002
- SWS Special Issue on How Filipinos View Love, Sex, and Marriage, February 2002
- In this Issue: Looking Back at EDSA People Power 2, January 2002
- A Survey Review of the Philippine Tax System, November 2001
- Special Issue on Philippine Justice System, August 2001
- Special Issue on Interior and Local Government, July 2001
- A Survey Review of Labor and Employment, May 2001

### *SWS Occasional Papers*

September 2002	An Emerging Paradigm of Free Expression	Justice Artemio V. Panganiban
January 2002	Religion in the Philippines	Ricardo G. Abad
January 2002	Class Differences in Filipino Values	Gerardo Sandoval and Linda Luz Guerrero
December 2000	SWS Time Series of Surveys on Poverty and Hunger in the Philippines, April 1983-May 2002/ Monitoring Philippine Poverty by Operational Indicators, Data Updated to June 2001	Mahar Mangahas
June 2000	Do Women's Views on Work Differ From Men's: The 1997 ISSP Survey in the Philippines, Japan and USA	Linda Luz Guerrero and Gerardo Sandoval
January 1999	Correlates of Filipino Women's Views on Work	Linda Luz Guerrero and Gerardo Sandoval
January 1999	Work Orientation and Gender: A Survey Comparison of the Philippines and Japan	Linda Luz Guerrero and Gerardo Sandoval

### *SWS Surveybooks*

March 2002	SWS Surveybook on Attitudes and Opinions of Filipinos on Quality, 1993-2001, Compiled by Archilles Ll. Velante
March 2002	SWS Surveybook on the Environment and Natural Resources, 1989-2001 Compiled by Edna G. Borja
March 2002	SWS Surveybook on the Philippine Constitution, 1986-2001 Compiled by Maria Aurora V. Gelvezon
March 2002	SWS Surveybook on Labor Organizations & Industrial Disputes, 1988-2001 Compiled by Edna G. Borja and Maria Aurora V. Gelvezon
January 2002	SWS Surveybook on Taxation, 1989-2001 Compiled by Geraldine Asis and Maria Aurora V. Gelvezon
January 2002	SWS Surveybook on Disaster Management, 1991-2000, Compiled by Vladymir Joseph V. Licudine and Christian Michael C. Entoma
October 2001	SWS Surveybook on Culture and the Arts, 1994-2000 Compiled by Edna G. Borja and Vladymir Joseph V. Licudine

### III. THE SWS SURVEY DATA BANK

The SWS Survey Data Bank consists of both Philippine and foreign surveys. The collection has grown to 233 datasets of Philippine surveys (as of 4 November 2002) and more than 150 datasets of foreign surveys.

#### SWS Datasets and Documentation in CDs

The following SWS Surveys are now available on CD:

- 2000–2001 SWS Pre-Election Survey in Quezon City.
- 1993–1997 SWS Surveys of the Economic, Social & Political Conditions in Quezon City.
- April 4–8, 1998 SWS Survey in the Province of Cavite.
- November 15–23, 1997 SWS Survey in the Province of Cavite.
- March 1–9, 1998 SWS Survey in Palawan.
- February 3–9, 1998 SWS Survey in Bataan.
- November 28–December 6, 1997 SWS Survey in Puerto Princesa.
- ABS-CBN/SWS Exit Polls (May 8, 1995, May 11, 1998, & May 14, 2001).
- February 22–26, 2001 SWS National Survey on Electoral Preferences & Voting Behaviors.
- Surveying National Electoral Preferences (SWS October 17–24, 1997 National Surveys).
- SWS Special Omnibus/Media Polls of January & March 1998.
- SWS Surveys on People power 2 and the Change in the Presidency (February 2–7, 2001: RP; January 27, 2001: MM).
- The People on War Surveys (POW 1 & 2): Philippines.
- ISSP 2001 Module on Social Relations & Support Systems in the Philippines.
- DWCT/SWS May 24–July 1, 1997 & February 13–March 10, 1998 Bohol Polls.
- SWS Surveys in the MWSS Service Sector, Survey of Establishments & Households.
- SWS 1996 & 1997 Surveys on the Situation of the Youth in the Philippines.
- Public Opinion on the American Military Facilities in the Philippines (SWS July 1990 Surveys in Metro Manila, Angeles City & Olongapo City).

The CD-ROMs contain datasets and documentation in ASCII format/SPSS System File, the codebook, question items and technical details of the surveys.

### IV. SWS NETWORKING

#### International Social Survey Programme (ISSP)

Jose Abueva attended two meetings of the Drafting Group for the Citizenship module: one in Guadalajara, Mexico on 6–7 December 2001 and another in Ljubljana, Slovenia on 5–9 October 2002. Other group members are from Canada, Denmark, Slovenia, Portugal, and Mexico.

The 2002 annual meeting of the ISSP was held on 12–15 May 2002 in London. The purpose of the meeting was to finalize the content of the 2003 National Identity module and to help the Drafting Group for the 2004 module on Citizenship and to identify key themes of interest for the module. Mahar Mangahas, Jose Abueva and Dâ Guerrero attended the meeting.

SWS implemented the 2001 survey module on Social Relations and Support Systems (Social Network II) within the SWR 2001-III survey round with 62 question items. The ISSP module on Gender and Family Roles was implemented within the SWR 2002-IV survey round with 61 question items, while the National Identity module with 68 question items will be implemented within the third or fourth quarter survey round in 2003.

### **World Values Survey (WVS)**

Dâ Guerrero attended the WVS meeting in Stellenbosch, South Africa on 17-20 November 2001. She presented a paper (coauthored with Jay Sandoval) on "Class Differences in Filipino Values." The group discussed findings from the fourth wave of the World Values survey as well as democratization in Islamic and African societies, changing moral values and gender roles, the relevance of modernization theory, among other topics.

### **World Association for Public Opinion Research (WAPOR)**

WAPOR awarded the 2001 Helen Dinerman Prize to Mahar Mangahas during its annual conference in Rome, Italy on 21 September 2001. The world's highest award in public opinion research went to a non-Westerner for the first time since 1981. It was given in recognition of Mahar's persistence in promoting freedom in survey research and his role "in championing the rights and freedoms of survey researchers in the Philippines." The WAPOR has consistently opposed such restrictions on surveys as offensive to principles of freedom and democracy. The event was witnessed by Ambassador to Italy Philippe Lhuillier. Mahar delivered the keynote address entitled, "Victory for Survey Freedom in the Philippines," to the 54th annual conference of the WAPOR. Jay Sandoval presented an SWS paper, "Opinion Polling and National Elections in the Philippines, 1992-2001," coauthored with Mahar Mangahas and Linda Guerrero. Thetis Mangahas, Mia Mañgalindan and Ana Bince also attended the conference.

A delegation from SWS and MORES made a courtesy call on President Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo on 26 November 2001 at Malacañang Palace, to thank her for her moral support in the victorious battle against the attempt to ban publication of surveys prior to elections. Pres. Arroyo in turn congratulated Mahar for having been given the 2001 Helen Dinerman Award by the WAPOR.

The theme of this year's joint conference of the AAPOR/WAPOR is "Strengthening Our Community." The conference was held in St. Petersburg, Florida on 14-16 May 2002 attended by Mahar Mangahas, Dâ Guerrero and Mackie de Leon. Mackie presented a paper entitled, "Polling Historical Events in Philippine Society: The Impeachment of Joseph Estrada, People Power 2, and the Change in Presidency," during WAPOR Session 4: Political Attitudes and Events. Mahar and Dâ presented a paper they coauthored with Vlad Licudine entitled, "Public Opinion About U.S. Military Assistance to Fight Al-Qaeda Linked Terrorists in the Philippines," during the session on Public Opinion and Media Responses to September 11 Outside the United States.

SWS has agreed to host a WAPOR Regional Meeting in Manila on January 2004.

## **International Society for Quality-of-Life Studies (ISQOLS)**

Mahar Mangahas attended the 4th Conference of the ISQOLS on 28 November-2 December 2001 in Washington, D.C., USA. He was part of the Conference's Scientific Committee and chaired Session 36 (A): QOL Indicators & Models of the Far East Countries during the conference. Mahar presented the paper of Jay Sandoval and Dâ Guerrero entitled, "Class Differences in Filipino Quality of Life, 1996 and 2001" and Bhuvan Bhatnagar's paper entitled, "Filipino Report Card on Pro-Poor Services," which makes use of SWS data. He also presented Dâ Guerrero and Vlad Licudine's paper entitled, "Indicators of Population Health in the Philippine Social Weather Surveys," during Session 56 (A): Community Indicators of Health and Well-being.

## **Philippine Social Science Council (PSSC)**

SWS, represented by Linda Luz Guerrero, was elected to the 2002 Governing Council of the Philippine Social Science Council (PSSC). Jay Sandoval has been designated as her alternate.

PSSC is managed by a 15-person Governing Council which serves as its policy- and decision-making body. The members of the Governing Council include a representative from each of the 13 social science member disciplines and two other representatives from PSSC's associate members.

Leo Laroza was given travel support by the PSSC for the summer seminar he attended in Hawaii on "Population and Workshop on Communicating Population and Health Research to Policymakers" during 29 May-29 June 2002.

## **Marketing and Opinion Research Society of the Philippines (MORES)**

MORES, the country's organization of research professionals and research agencies, was founded in 1977. Its aim is to professionalize the research industry, promote cooperation among research organizations, and uphold the highest standards of research and business ethics. SWS, founded in 1985, has been active in MORES ever since becoming an institutional member in 1986.

Ned Roberto, SWS Fellow and Board Member, was elected to the 2002 Board of Directors of the MORES. Ned will chair the MORES Committee for Research and Development. SWS Founding Fellow Mahar Mangahas was President of MORES in 1992. Other SWS Fellows in MORES are Dâ Guerrero, Mercy Abad, and Jay Sandoval.

Mahar was guest speaker during the general membership meeting on 3 July 2002. He gave a presentation on "Globalization of Opinion Research." Rain Asis and Leo Laroza attended the said forum.

## **V. SEMINARS, CONFERENCES, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES**

- Management research class of Dr. Ramon Katigbak, 22 Aug. 2001, Ateneo Professional School, Makati City. Jay Sandoval was the guest speaker. He made a presentation on SWS Survey Methodology.
- Presentation on archived Quezon City surveys for Mayor Belmonte, 28 Aug. 2001, Quezon City. Mahar Mangahas was the presentor.

- International congress on "Universal Values and the Future of Society," jointly organized by the International Sociological Association (ISA), Palas Athena, Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Sao Paulo, SESC & UNESCO, 17-19 Sept. 2001, Sao Paulo, Brazil. During the round table talks on Cultural Identity, Ethnicity & "Planetarization." Jay presented his paper on "Class Differences in Filipino Values," which was coauthored with Dâ Guerrero.
- Regional workshop on "Governance, Capability Building & Cultures of Sovereignty" cohosted by the Asia-Australia Institute and the Cambodia Institute of Cooperation and Peace, 18-20 Oct. 2001, Phnom Penh, Cambodia. Mahar Mangahas was a participant.
- Lecture on "Surveys on Public Safety and the PNP" and class visit to SWS by PSOSEC Class 44-02, Camp Crame and SWS office, Quezon City, 6-7 Nov. 2001. Dâ Guerrero was lecturer.
- Solidarity conference on Governance, convened by Dr. Jesus P. Estanislao of the Institute for Solidarity in Asia, 14 Nov. 2001, Pasig City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- World Bank Group's Country Assistance Strategy (CAC) consultation on Governance, 15 Nov. 2001, Pasig City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- International conference on "The Political Dimensions of Globalization" sponsored by the Council of Asian Liberals & Democrats (CALD) in cooperation with The Friedrich Naumann Foundation and the Liberal Party of the Philippines, 16-17 Nov. 2001, Makati City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- Visit at SWS by the Ateneo Professional School of Business and Ateneo Graduate School headed by Dr. Alfredo Bengzon, 20 Nov. 2001, Quezon City.
- IIRA 4th Asian regional congress on Industrial Relations and post congress research colloquium with the theme, "Towards Decency and Fairness: Changing Work and Employment Relations in a Globalizing Asia," 20-22 Nov. 2001, Makati City and Quezon City. Attended by Macky Gelvezon.
- Sharing and discussion on "How Do NGOs Assess Their Impact on the Community: Looking At Possible Common Indicators and Tables of Measurement" by PhilDHARRA, 27 Nov. 2001, Quezon City. Mahar Mangahas and Ruping Alonzo were reactors.
- Regional conference on "National Poverty Reduction Strategies" sponsored by the ADB, IMF, UNDP and World Bank, 4-6 Dec. 2001, Hanoi, Vietnam. Dâ Guerrero made a presentation on the "Use of Social Surveys for Monitoring Poverty."
- Forum on Governance and Competitiveness organized by the Philippine Civil Society-Government Business Conference (PCSGBC), 4 Dec. 2001, Makati City. Attended by Jay Sandoval.
- Presentation of the Governance for Local Development Index (GOFORDEV INDEX) by the Philippine Center for Policy Studies, 4 Dec. 2001, Quezon City. Attended by Mackie de Leon.
- Forum on the "PEACeBonds for Civil Society Organizations," organized by CODE-NGO, 12 Dec. 2001, Quezon City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- Workshop on the 1st Population and Philippine Economic Development with a round-table discussion on "The Decline of Philippine Competitiveness," hosted by the Asian Institute of Management-W. SyCip Policy Center in partnership with the Philippine Center for Population and Development and the Konrad Adenauer Foundation, 14 Dec. 2001, Makati City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- A discussion on "Lessons From Privatization: The British Experience," with Mr. Harry Bush, former head of Privatization, HM Treasury, United Kingdom. Hosted by the W.

SyCip Policy Center in cooperation with the Embassy of the United Kingdom and the Jose B. Fernandez Center for Banking and Finance, 7 Jan. 2002, Makati City. Attended by Dâ Guerrero.

- Social Weather Stations' public presentation of "A Survey Review of 2001," cohosted by the W. SyCip Policy Center-Asian Institute of Management, Konrad Adenauer Stiftung and The Asia Foundation, 29 Jan. 2002, Makati City. Mahar Mangahas was the presenter.
- Global Equity Gauge Alliance (GEGA) technical workshop on "Equity Gauge: An approach to Monitoring Equity in Health and Health and Health Care in Developing Countries," hosted by Makerere University Institute of Public Health funded by the Rockefeller Foundation, 10-16 Feb. 2002, Entebbe, Uganda. Jay Sandoval was a participant.
- A meeting on National Governance Reforms hosted by the Governance Advisory Council, 22 Feb. 2002, Makati City. Mahar Mangahas gave a presentation on "Survey Indicators of National Governance." Dâ Guerrero also attended.
- Celebration of the first university days of the Holy Name University, 12-23 Feb. 2002, Tagbilaran City. Mahar Mangahas and Dâ Guerrero were invited to join in the university's inauguration. They made a presentation on "SWS Survey Review of 2001."
- 13th agricultural policy forum on "Welfare Issues in Rural Philippines," 27 Feb. 2002, Quezon City. Dâ Guerrero was a discussant.
- Roundtable dialogue on "Terrorism and Culture: Philippine Prospects Post 9/11," hosted by the Far Eastern University, 27 Feb. 2002, Manila. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- Training visit of Wildan Pramudya Arifin and Rahadi Wiratama of LP3ES and BE Satrio of KOMPAS at SWS, March 4-15, 2002, Quezon City.
- Forum on "Corruption, Regulation & Governance Reforms: Issues for the State, Civil Society and Institutions" hosted by the British Council in collaboration with the Phil Center for Policy Studies, 11-13 March 2002, Batangas. Jay Sandoval was a conference delegate and gave a presentation on "SWS Surveys About Corruption."
- 48th Cabinet meeting, 12 March 2002, Malacañang, Manila. Mahar Mangahas presented the "Annual Corruption Surveys."
- Public presentation of the "TAF-SWS Surveys of Enterprises on Public Sector Corruption" coordinated with Makati Business Club, 21 March 2002, Makati City. Mahar Mangahas presented the results.
- Briefing on the "Results of the Social Weather Stations (SWS) Surveys," 17 April 2002, Malacañang, Manila. Presented by Mahar Mangahas.
- 3rd annual assembly of the Philippine Council for NGO Certification (PCNC) with the theme, "Accountability and Good Governance Towards a Better Philippines," 25 April 2002, Makati City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas and Dâ Guerrero.
- Project launching and press conference of the "2002 Young Adult Fertility and Sexuality Survey (YAFSS3)" presented by the Demographic Research and Development Foundation, Inc. of the UP Population Institute and funded by the David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 26 April 2002, Pasig City. Attended by Jay Sandoval.
- Meeting of the Institute of Corporate Directors, Thematic Group on Governance, convened by Dr. Jesus P. Estanislao, 26 April 2002, Makati City. Attended by Mahar Mangahas.
- Working group consultations with Prof. Klitgaard on "Developing Good Governance Scorecard Templates," organized by the Governance Advisory Council, 29 April-3 May 2002, Makati City. Mahar Mangahas was invited to be a member of the focus-working

group and presented “SWS Survey Indicators of National Governance” during the workshop.

- Visit meeting at SWS by the Ateneo Economics Dept. headed by Dr. Cielito Habito, 6 May 2002, Quezon City.
- Information seminar conducted by the Social Security System, 30 April 2002, Quezon City. Attended by Ana Bince and Mallu Inaldo.
- 3rd Health Research for Action National Forum on the theme “Bridging the Gap in the Health Inequities through Research,” organized by the Department of Health in collaboration with the Philippine NGO Council on Population, Health and Welfare, Inc., 23–24 May 2002, Manila. Jay Sandoval and Vlad Licudine made a presentation on “Monitoring the Situation of Health in the Philippines: Social Weather Surveys 1989–2001.”
- Users’ forum on Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas-Produced Statistics, conducted by the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas, 3 July 2002, Manila. Attended by Aileen Rabago.
- 2002 launch of the 4th Philippine Human Development Report with the theme, “Human Capital, Employment and Well-being,” and conferment of *Gawad sa Makataong Pag-unlad* by the Human Development Network in partnership with the United Nations Development Programme, 12 July 2002, Malacañang Palace, Manila. Attended by Jay Sandoval.
- Internship of Michael Racadio, undergraduate student of the University of Philippines, Los Baños, at SWS, 18 June to 27 July 2002, Quezon City.
- 23rd Conference and General Assembly of the International Association for Media and Communication Research, 21–26 July 2002, Barcelona, Spain. Mackie de Leon presented his paper, “Media Effects on Filipino Opinion of the 9/11 Terrorist Attacks in the United States,” during Session 1: September 11 in the Perspective of Audience and Reception Studies.
- Presentation of Mahar Mangahas for the Rand Graduate School What We Need To Know Seminar Series entitled, “The Philippine Social Weather Reports: Social Surveys for Development Studies,” 7 August 2002, Sta. Monica, California.
- Social Security System (SSS) five-year planning workshop: 2003–2007, 27 August 2002, Quezon City. Mahar Mangahas was a guest speaker. He made a presentation on the topic “Philippine Political and Economic Prospects for the Next 5 Years & Their Impact on SSS Operations.”

#### **In-House Seminars**

- Crash Course in MS Powerpoint by Leo Laroza, SWS Head of Communications and Sr. Survey Research Specialist, 20 July 2001
- Basic Macromedia and Dynamic Loading Training by Mr. Cesar Buenviaje, Philippines Online (PHILONLINE), 1 February 2002
- Conducting Surveys in Indonesia by Wildan Pramudya Arifin & Rahadi Wiratama of LP3ES and BE Satrio of KOMPAS, 15 March 2002
- How good are they really (in opinion polling): a Mackie de Leon perspective and *Hola desde Barcelona*: an academic conference and some Catalanian perks by Mackie de Leon, SWS Research Assistant, 2 August 2002



## Staff Development

- Training on "The Basics: SPSS for Windows; Intermediate Topics: SPSS for Windows" given by ACRE Technologies, Inc., 27-28 May 2002, Quezon City. Attended by Jay Sandoval.
- 33rd summer seminar on Population, workshop on "Communicating Population and Health Research to Policymakers," conducted by the Population and Health Studies, East-West Center, 29 May-29 June 2002, Honolulu, Hawaii. Leo Laroza was a participant.

## VI. NEWS ABOUT SWS FELLOWS AND STAFF

To date, SWS Fellows number 48. Twelve (12) of the Fellows are based abroad.

### News About SWS Fellows

#### *SWS Vice-President on Fulbright Scholarship*

Linda Luz B. Guerrero, SWS Fellow and Vice-President, was selected by the J. William Fulbright Foreign Scholarship Board for a Fulbright Scholar award in the United States under the Fulbright Program during the 2002-2003 academic year.

The Fulbright program supported Dâ's study tour on *Survey Research Management*. She observed institutions in the United States engaged in survey research, polling, and archiving. She also observed current practices of exit polling in the United States to keep up with the latest technical developments in the field. Dâ's study tour was from 15 May to 16 August 2002.

#### *Celso R. Roque (1935-2002)*

SWS Fellow, Celso R. Roque, passed away Sunday, on 30 June 2002 at 10:00 am in St. Luke's Hospital.

Celso, who became an SWS Fellow in 1988, pioneered the Debt-for-Nature Swap in the Philippines — the first in Asia — an innovative conservation finance mechanism. He finished B.S. Geodetic Engineering, cum laude, at the University of the Philippines in 1961; Ph.D. in Physics at the State University of Iowa (USA) in 1968 and post-doctoral studies at the Institute of Plasma Physics, University of Nagoya, Japan, also in 1968.

During his numerous stints as public servant, he put together a host of policies and programs that would leave a valuable heritage in environment conservation. Among them: the social forestry program; the land use policy for public forests; the methodology for determining allowable cut of forest concessionaires; inventory of rare, endemic and endangered flora and fauna; vehicular pollution control; mangrove conservation and preservation; the national coastal zone management program; national soil erosion management program; and solid waste subsidy program.

Celso is considered by many as the father of the environmental movement in the Philippines and a respected leader for the environment in ASEAN.

Celso's remains were cremated and scattered in Anilao, Batangas last Sunday. We will remember Celso — the intellectual, the physicist, the environmentalist, the story-teller, the convenor of the Council of Trellis and the man who lived life to the fullest.

### ***Mahar Mangahas nominated for distinguished alumni award and teaching again at ADMU***

SWS Fellows and fellow UP Alumni nominated Mahar Mangahas for the "Most Distinguished Alumnus Award for 2002" given by the UP Alumni Association in time for the 2002 U.P. General Alumni Homecoming. The event was held on 15 June 2002 at the Ang Bahay ng Alumni with the theme, "Peace and Tolerance Through Inter-Civilizational Dialogues." (The award was conferred to former Vice President Salvador Laurel)

Mahar taught a course on public opinion polling during the 1st semester this school year at the Communications Department of the Ateneo de Manila University. Com 205.1 (Seminar on Political Communication: Public Opinion Polling) is open to both graduate and undergraduate students.

### ***Ned Roberto holds two double book launches***

Prolific writer, SWS Fellow and Board Member Ned Roberto, recently had two double book launches at the Asian Institute of Management. The first was held last 22 March 2002 with the launching of *Strategic Market Segmentation: How to Market to the Rich, the Middle Class and the "Masa"* and *The Marketer's Guide to Socio-Economic Classification of Consumers*. His books on *How to Make Local Governance Work* and *Social Marketing: Improving the Quality of Life* was launched on 24 May 2002. For inquiries, call 892-4011. Ask for Jenny Cabigunda, Knowledge Resource Center, AIM. Or email at [eroberto@edsaemail.com.ph](mailto:eroberto@edsaemail.com.ph) or [icabigunda@dataserve.aim.edu.ph](mailto:icabigunda@dataserve.aim.edu.ph).

### ***Ricky Abad directs children's musical***

SWS Fellow and Board Member Ricky Abad directed, *Ang Bagong Damit ng Dakilang BabagHari*, a children's musical produced by Bulwagang Bughaw, a new theater company of the Ateneo alumni, and Tanghalang Ateneo. Adapted by Ony de Leon from Hans Christian Andersen's Emperor's New Clothes, the play opened 9 Aug. at the Irwin Theater then at the Far Eastern University from 21-24 August. From 3 Sept. until the end of the month it will be on tour in Batangas, Tarlac and Malolos.

Ricky was in Singapore last 27-30 July 2002 to attend a conference entitled, "Shakespeare Performance in the New Asias," organized by the Dept. of English Literature, University of Singapore. He presented a paper entitled, "A Postcolonial View of Shakespeare's Shrew." In his production, the battle of the sexes becomes a battle of nations, one the colonizer and the other the colonized. The paper will be published in the next issue of the *Loyola Schools Review* to be edited by Soledad Reyes.

### **SWS Board**

The SWS Board for 2002-2003 is composed of Mahar Mangahas (President), Linda Luz B. Guerrero (Vice-President), Jasmin Acuña (Secretary), Eduardo Roberto (Treasurer), Jose Abueva, Ricardo Abad, and Ruperto Alonzo.

## VII. NEWS ABOUT SWS

### **Donations to SWS are deductible from income tax and exempt from donor's tax**

SWS is an officially accredited and certified Donee Institution, making donations to it deductible from income subject to Individual/Corporate Income Tax, as well as exempt from Donor's Tax.

These tax privileges are confirmed in BIR Certificate of Registration No. 062-2002, issued by BIR Asst. Commissioner Milagros V. Regalado on 9 July 2002, and valid for three years.

The BIR Certificate states that SWS, having been duly accredited by the Philippine Council for NGO Certification (PCNC), is registered as a Donee Institution in accordance with Revenue Regulations No. 13-98 dated 1 January 1999, thereby making donations to SWS allowable as deductions from donor's income and exempting them from donor's tax under Section 34(H)(1/2) and Section 101(A)(3) respectively, of the National Internal Revenue Code (R.A. 8424).

### **QC Treasurer agrees that SWS is not subject to business tax**

After initially sending SWS a surprise assessment of ₱151,000 for alleged deficiency in business tax payments, OIC-City Treasurer of Quezon City, Dr. Victor B. Endriga has been convinced that SWS is not a business and therefore is not subject to the Quezon City business tax.

In this case, SWS consulted Atty. Hector Soliman, former SWS legal counsel, and was referred to Atty. Alberto C. Agra, a legal expert on local governments and NGOs. On 19 June 2002, on behalf of SWS, Atty. Agra addressed an Argument for Exemption/Protest of Assessment to Dr. Endriga, pointing out that:

1. SWS is a non-profit and non-stock corporation that engages in education-related training and research activities, and not in trade or commercial activities, and hence is not engaged in business.
2. The Local Government Code requires that types of businesses not listed in it must be expressly mentioned in a local tax ordinance in order to be taxable. However, education-related training and research activities are not among the activities expressly taxed by the QC Revenue Code, and are not implicit in the term "others" under principles of legal interpretation.
3. Neither is SWS classifiable as a contractor, under either the Local Government Code or the QC Revenue Code, because the nature of SWS operations are not included among the activities of contractors enumerated by these Codes.

In his reply of 23 July 2002 to Atty. Agra, Dr. Endriga acknowledges that "Business" means "trade or commercial activity regularly engaged in as a means of livelihood or for profit" and states that, on the basis of the SWS Amended Articles of Incorporation, "it is safe to assume that SWS is not engaged in business and, therefore, not liable to pay any business tax."

SWS's successful protest in this case has thus set a precedent which is pertinent to the many non-profit NGOs are based in Quezon City.

## **UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR RESEARCH, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS** **PAMANTASAN NG LUNGSOD NG MAYNILA**

The year 2002 was another year of breakthroughs and milestones for the PLM University Center for Research, Conferences & Seminars (UCRCS). The following are the highlights of such accomplishments:

### **I. INSTRUCTIONAL MODULES DEVELOPED**

A number of graduate school modules were developed by Dr. Romeo M. Barrios and Dr. Domingo B. Nuñez. These are instructional support materials in communication, research, psychology, sociology, and political science. Dr. Barrios developed the following:

- a. Synergistic Theory of Communication and the Empowering Concepts
- b. Communication Management and Decision Making
- c. Communication Media, Channels, and Technologies

Dr. Nuñez, on the other hand, prepared the following modules:

- a. Research Methods/Designs
- b. Organizational Theory and Behavior
- c. Introduction to Psychology
- d. Introduction to Sociology
- e. Political Science

### **II. RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS LAUNCHED**

An evaluation instrument developed by Dr. Romeo M. Barrios, "Stakeholders' Quality Assessment Model in Higher Education" was formally launched by the Mavec Company on 5 Sept. 2002 at the Manila Peninsula Hotel. The assessment model utilizes the collective criteria of quality education generated from six groups of stakeholders, namely, parents, students, government, educators, employers, and socio-civic organizations.

A psychological instrument designed by Dr. Domingo B. Nuñez, "Development and Standardization of Value Development Index "(VDI) was presented last 28 May 2002 and 9 August 2002 at the UP Alumni Hostel, Diliman, Q.C. The instrument measures the level of moral judgment of children and youth based on Kohlberg's theoretical framework. It assumes that with increasing age, an individual intellectually processes the concept of goodness and badness with an increasing degree of sophistication.

### **III. CONSULTANCY SERVICES**

Dr. Domingo B. Nuñez, Special Project Coordinator under the Office of the University President did the following consultancy and training services:

1. Expanded Tertiary Education Equivalency and Accreditation Program (ETEEAP)

When: 9-12 July 2002  
Where: CHED Regional office  
Cebu City  
Sponsor: Commission on Higher Education (CHED) Manila

2. Review of Graduate School Curriculum

When: 13 July 2002  
27 July 2002  
Where: Soka Gakai Conference Center  
Tagaytay City  
Sponsors: Graduate School of Arts, Sciences, Education, and  
Nursing  
Graduate School of Business and Government

3. Training on Instructional Strategies

When: 22-24 March 2002  
11-14 Nov. 2002  
Where: Second Philippine International School  
Riyadh, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

IV. PUBLICATIONS

Two volumes, Vol. 3, No. 1, June 2002 and Vol. 3, No., September 2002, of the *Pamantasan Starpost* were published. The *Starpost* is PLM's administration paper and newsletter.

The university's newest publication, *The PLM Journal*, a chronicler of PLM stories, had its maiden issue, Vol. 1 No.1, Oct. to Dec. 2002. This was launched on 16 December 2002.

*The PLM brochure*, a bulletin of information of the PLM, was published in November 2002.

V. RM AWARDEES PUBLIC LECTURES

Two Ramon Magsaysay (RM) awardees shared their experiences and insights on justice and reconciliation during the lecture forum held last 28 August 2002 at the College of Nursing AVR, Gusaling Katipunan, PLM Campus. They are:

1. Philippine Supreme Court Chief Justice Hilario Davide, Jr., the RM awardee for Government Service. He talked on "Strengthening the Credibility of the Justice System."
2. Venerable Pomnyum Snim, a Korean monk, lectured on "Peace of Mind and Compassion in Society."

VI. TRAVELS

The major international trips of PLM officials included the following:

1. To Riyadh, KSA, November 2002 — Dr. Benjamin G. Tayabas, University President.

KSA. He conducted a training on Instructional Methods and Techniques. He also met with the SPIS Board. PLM and SPIS have partnered in providing educational services to Grade 11 and 12 students in the Kingdom.

2. To Riyadh, KSA, March 2002 & November 2002 — Dr. Domingo B. Nuñez, Special Projects Coordinator, Office of the President. Travel was sponsored by SPIS, Riyadh, KSA. He served as Commencement Speaker and taught courses in Psychology and Political Science.
3. To Seoul, Korea, October 2002 — Dr. Romeo M. Barrios, Director, University Center for Research, Conferences and Seminars. Travel was sponsored by Korea International Cooperation Agency Seoul, Korea. He attended a scholarship training on "Educational Policy and Reform," as well as delivered his paper; "Stakeholders Quality Assessment Model in Higher Education."

#### VII. OTHER SEMINARS / CONFERENCES CONDUCTED

Lambat-Liwanag Conference on "Synaesthetics (Synergism in Aesthetics): Art From the Arts," held on 14 December 2002 at the Audio-Visual Room Gusaling Villegas, PLM. This was under the joint auspices of the SanibLakas Foundation, the Lambat -Liwanag Network, and Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila.

#### VIII. UCRCS COMMUNITY EXTENSION SERVICES

The PLM Samaritans, a humanitarian group of employees, initiated by UCRCS, had the following projects:

1. "Patak-Patak na Pagmamahal," a blood letting activity involving the PLM community and the Philippine National Red Cross, on 22 August 2002, at the University Center for Research, Conferences & Seminars;
2. "Pagmamahal sa Kapwa I," a relief mission in collaboration with the Servants of Jesus of Charity - Albay, on 27 September 2002;
3. "Pagmamahal sa Kapwa II," a relief mission for the depressed barangays of Parapal and Maybiga, Hermosa, Bataan on 4 & 5 October 2002; and
4. "Pagmamahal sa Kapwa III," a relief mission for the street children, the elderly, and the disabled of Intramuros and Ermita, Manila, on 20 December 2002.

#### IX. CULTURAL PERFORMANCES

Dr. Barrios, being the Chair of the PLM President Committee on Arts and Culture (PCAC) has actively involved the PLM Students Choral Society, the Hiyas ng Maynilad Dance Company, and the PLM Rondalla in the following performances.

1. *Kulturescope "Intramuros Evenings,"* 1 March, at Baluarte de San Diego, Intramuros, sponsored by PLM in cooperation with Intramuros Administration.
2. *British-Filipino Cultural Program,* 21 March, at the British School Campus sponsored by the British Campus, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig, Rizal.

the British Campus, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig, Rizal.

3. *Kulturescope Concert Town Fiesta and 97th Year of Iglesia Filipina Independiente*, 2 May, at Sta. Cruz Parish, Noveleta, Cavite, sponsored by the local officials of Noveleta, Cavite and Iglesia Filipina Independiente.
4. Concert "Alay sa Araw ng Hermosa," 8 May, Hermosa, Bataan, hosted by the Office of the Mayor of Hermosa.
5. Cultural Show, 24 May, at the Pamantasan ng Makati, sponsored by the Association of Local Colleges and Universities (ALCU).
6. Concert for the Fiesta Celebration, 30 June, at Brgy. 904, Punta, Sta. Ana, sponsored by Mayor Joselito Atienza.
7. Cultural Show for "Saturdays at Malacañang Garden," 24 August, at Malacañan Palace, hosted by the Office of the President of the Philippines.
8. Musical entertainment for the 2002 Ramon Magsaysay Awards, 31 August, at the Cultural Center of the Philippine Lobby, sponsored by the RM Award Foundation.
9. Cultural Show for the MCE Company, 1 September, at the Century Park Sheraton Hotel, sponsored by Mr. Ben Tan, Jr. of MCE Group.
10. Cultural Show at Product Launching, 30 October, at the Westin Philippine Plaza, sponsored by Laboratories Fournier/X. options, Inc.
11. Dinner-Entertainment Cultural Show, Miss Asia Pacific Quest, 9 November, at the Marina Restaurant, Greenhills, San Juan, sponsored by GMA Network, Inc.
12. Cultural Show for the Induction Ceremony of the Councilors' League of the Philippines, 12 December, at the Holiday Inn, hosted by the Office of the Mayor, Manila.

### **UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY**

---

The University Research and Development Center (URDC) was designated Zonal Research Center by the Commission on Higher Education, effective school year 2000–2001. The current director of URDC is Dr. Angel C. Alcala.

The Interdisciplinary Research Group (IRG) steers the social science research work of the university. It functions in coordination with the University Research and Development Center.

#### **COMPLETED RESEARCH PROJECTS**

1. The premarriage counseling programs in Negros Oriental in the context of reproductive health (for the Reproductive Health, Rights and Ethics Center for Studies and Training). E.G. Oracion, principal researcher, with participation of P.A. Tan and R.V. Mascuñana.
2. The power of the poor in the transformation and development of rural communities in Negros Oriental, An Evaluation of Pagbag-o a NGO (for EZE, Germany), by S. Aplao.

3. Process evaluation of Mt. Talinis and Twin Lakes biodiversity conservation program in Negros Oriental (for the Foundation for Philippine Environment). S. Aplao, M. Cepeda, E. Delfin, and F. Ligutom

#### ONGOING RESEARCH PROJECTS

1. A study on the quality of life index initiated and funded by Social Watch Philippines, a U.N. sanctioned organization headed by Prof. Leonor Briones. Five faculty members of the Department of History and Political Science are involved in this ongoing project.
2. "Medicinal plants in upland areas of Negros Oriental: A documentation," by F.V. Cadeliña, C.P. Cadeliña (for the Center for Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Studies in Vienna, Austria). Timetable: November 2002–May 2004.
3. "Myth contraceptive methods: Knowledge and practice of college students in Dumaguete City, Philippines," by F.V. Cadeliña, C.P. Cadeliña (for a Special Program on the Psychosocial Aspects of Reproductive Health, World Health Organization). Timetable: June 2002–May 2003.
4. Evaluation of the family life enrichment program (for Consuelo Zobel Alger Foundation). M. Cepeda, E. Delfin, and F. Ligutom.

#### PUBLICATIONS

Abregana, Betty C.

In press *Sexism on Campus and Other Challenges for Women's Studies*. Women's Studies in Asia textbook series of the Asian Center for Women's Studies, Ewha Woman's University.

In press "What women are complaining about." *Silliman Journal*.

2002 "Book Review—Sailing on Winds of Change: Two Decades in the Life of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, 1969–1990 by P. T. Lauby." *Quest* 1, 1: 114–116.

Cleope, Earl Jude L.

2002 *Bandit zones: A history of the free areas of Negros Island during the Japanese Occupation, 1942–1945*. Manila: University of Santo Tomas Press.

Oracion, E.G.

2001 "Constructing ecotourism: The application of the tourism system model in the Philippine context." *Silliman Journal* 42, 2: July–December.

Udarbe, M.H.

2001 "The *tagasalo* personality." *Philippine Journal of Psychology* 34, 2: 45–65.



## PAPERS READ

1. *Dr. Earl Jude L. Cleope*  
"Islands of the sea: A history of the Visayas." 23rd Annual Conference of the National Historical Society, 22-23 November 2002, University of the Philippines, Cebu City.
2. *Dr. Margaret Helen Udarbe-Alvarez*  
"Ego identity and technology-mediated communication." 38th Annual Convention, Psychological Association of the Philippines, 24 August 2001, Pasig City.  
"On being secure in an insecure world." Keynote address, 4th Psychological Regional Forum, 9 December 2002, Silliman University, Dumaguete City.
3. *Prof. Michele Joan D. Valbuena*  
"Profile of the child abuser, understanding the victim of child abuse, and the battered woman syndrome." Strengthening the Pillars of the Justice System. Department of Interior and Local Government, 14 August 2002, Dumaguete City.  
"Technology-mediated relationships among the youth." Fourth Psychological Regional Forum, 9 December 2002, Silliman University, Dumaguete City.

## RESEARCH ASSOCIATE UPDATE

Dr. Betty Abregana is on leave from Silliman University, serving as Associate Director of the Asian Christian Higher Education Institute of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, based in Hong Kong. Dr. Abregana was awarded one of six Outstanding Psychologists of the Philippines at the celebration of the 40th year of the Psychological Association of the Philippines held at University of Santo Tomas on 2 August 2002.

Dr. Earl Jude L. Cleope is on leave from Silliman University after having been selected to participate in the Faculty Leadership Development Program sponsored by the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia. He is visiting professor at Valparaiso University in Indiana from January 2003 to May 2003. Dr. Cleope was elected to the Board of Directors and made Vice President for the Visayas of the Philippine National Historical Society in 2002.

## BOARD'S RESOLUTION 2002

- 02-01-01 APPROVED the PSSC budget of 4.6M for Council Programs, Activities and Services for Y2002 after reducing the allocation for Council Meeting Expenses by P100,000 to P325,000.
- 02-01-02 RESOLVED to revise the presentation of PSSC financial statements by incorporating some of the Technical Section operating expenses into those of specific PSSC programs for proper interpretation.
- 02-01-03 APPROVED the proposed agenda for the PSSC Annual General Membership Meeting on 16 February 2002.
- 02-03-01 ELECTED the following officers for the period 1 March 2002 to 28 February 2003: Ronald D. Holmes (Chairperson); Maria Cynthia Rose B. Bautista (Vice Chairperson); and Carmelita N. Ericta (Treasurer).
- 02-04-01 APPROVED the proposed guidelines to be used in reviewing applications for travel grants to attend regional/international conferences under PSSC's Regional/International Linkages Program.
- 02-04-02 APPROVED the recommendation of the Grants Committee to provide partial travel assistance to the following to participate in international conferences, workshops and research undertakings:
- |                           |   |            |
|---------------------------|---|------------|
| Dr. Mely Sylverio         | - | US\$500.00 |
| Dr. Lucila Bance          | - | US\$500.00 |
| Mr. Leorando Laroza       | - | US\$300.00 |
| Prof. Ma. Mercedes Planta | - | US\$500.00 |
- 02-04-03 APPROVED the theme "Filipino Youth in Transition" for the Fifth National Social Science Congress to be held in Y2003.
- 02-04-04 APPROVED Dr. Virginia Miralao's request to take a short-term leave as PSSC Executive Director from 17 June to 20 December 2002 to enable her to be part of the international faculty of an ongoing Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Research Training Program in Hanoi, Vietnam.
- 02-04-05 RESOLVED to appoint Mrs. Lorna Makil as Officer-In-Charge from 17 June to 20 December 2002 during the leave of absence of Dr. Miralao.
- 02-04-06 AGREED to hold the next GC Meeting on 22 May 2002 (Wednesday).

- 02-05-01 APPROVED the recommendation of the Research Committee on the amount to be granted to RAP applicants which totaled P200,000.00 for CY2002.
- 02-06-01 APPROVED the recommendation of the Grants Committee to grant US\$1,300 to three applicants under the travel assistance program, and the Committee's revised guidelines.
- 02-07-01 APPROVED the Treasurer's report on PSSC's financial performance for the period 1 January 2003 to 30 June 2002.
- 02-09-01 DECIDED to re-schedule the Fifth National Social Science Congress to 15-17 May 2003.
- 02-09-02 APPROVED the request of the Grants Committee to augment the budget for National/International Linkages with an additional \$400, and the recommendation of the Committee to provide a travel assistance grant of \$500 to Prof. Gonzales and \$300 to Dr. Tadem.
- 02-09-03 APPROVED the request of the Grants Committee to institutionalize the PSSC travel assistance program as a PSSC regular program, and
- 02-09-04 NOTED the Grants Committee's request to increase the budget of PSSC National/International Linkages for 2003.
- 02-10-01 APPROVED the sale of PSSC's old vehicle, a Nissan California, to Mr. Marcial Frias, PSSC driver/messenger.
- 02-11-01 APPROVED the recommendations of the Grants Committee to spread the budgetary allocation for the National/International Linkages in two semesters, and to adjust the application schedule.
- 02-11-02 APPROVED the recommendation of the Membership Committee to accept the Katipunan Arkeologist ng Pilipinas, Inc. (KAPI) as PSSC's 39th Associate Member.

## DIRECTORY OF REGULAR MEMBERS

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Linguistic Society of the Philippines<br>Rm. 253, Mezzanine, La Salle Building<br>De La Salle University<br>Taft Avenue, Manila<br>Tel.: 526-1402<br>Fax: 526-1403                 | <i>Prof. Ana Maria Gloria S. Ward</i><br>President                                       |
| 2. Philippine Association of Social<br>Workers, Inc.<br>PSSCenter, Commonwealth Ave.<br>Diliman, Quezon City<br>Tel.: 453-8250  | <i>Mr. Finardo G. Cabilao</i><br>President   |
| 3. Philippines Communication Society<br>Communication Arts and Adversiting<br>Department<br>Miriam College<br>Loyola Heights, Quezon City<br>Tel.: 9247-2421 loc 263<br>Fax: 435-9232 | <i>Dr. Mary Ebitha Y. Dy</i><br>President  |
| 4. Philippine Economic Society<br>Department of Economics<br>Ateneo de Manila University<br>Loyola Heights, Quezon City<br>Tel.: 426-6001 loc. 5220, 5221, 5222<br>Telefax: 426-5661  | <i>Dr. Cielito F. Habito</i><br>President  |
| 5. Philippine Geographical Society<br>Department of Geography<br>UP Diliman, Quezon City<br>Telefax: 925-2952   | <i>Prof. Meliton B. Juanico</i><br>President   |
| 6. Philippine Historical Association<br>c/o Dr. Gloria M. Santos<br>Dean, External Affairs<br>St. Mary's College<br>37 Mother Ignacia Avenue, Quezon City<br>Tel. 413-4076 local 403  | <i>Dr. Cesar Pobre</i><br>President<br><i>Dr. Gloria M. Santos</i><br>Executive Director |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>7. <b>Philippine National Historical Society</b><br/>           Department of History<br/>           UP Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 920-5301 loc. 7438</p>   | <p><i>Dr. Bernardita R. Churchill</i><br/>           President</p> |
| <p>8. <b>Philippine Political Science Association</b><br/>           PSSCenter, Commonwealth Avenue<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Telefax: 523-8896</p>  | <p><i>Prof. Ronald D. Holmes</i><br/>           President</p>      |
| <p>9. <b>Philippine Population Association</b><br/>           Population Institute<br/>           University of the Philippines<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Telefax: 920-5402</p>  | <p><i>Dr. Nimfa F. Ogena</i><br/>           President</p>          |
| <p>10. <b>Philippine Society for Public Administration</b><br/>           National College of Public Administration<br/>           and Governance<br/>           University of the Philippines<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Telefax: 928-3861</p> | <p><i>Mr. Dante V. Liban</i><br/>           President</p>          |
| <p>11. <b>Philippine Sociological Society</b><br/>           Dept. of Sociology-Anthropology<br/>           Ateneo de Manila University<br/>           Loyola Heights, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 426-5990</p>  | <p><i>Dr. Nanette G. Dungo</i><br/>           President</p>        |
| <p>12. <b>Philippine Statistical Association</b><br/>           PSSCenter, Commonwealth Avenue<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 456-1928</p>  | <p><i>Dir. Romeo G. Recide</i><br/>           President</p>        |
| <p>13. <b>Psychological Association of the Philippines</b><br/>           PSSCenter, Commonwealth Ave.<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 453-8257</p>  | <p><i>Dr. Conchita V. Umali</i><br/>           President</p>       |
| <p>14. <b>Ugnayang Pang-Aghamtao</b><br/>           PSSCenter, Commonwealth Avenue<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 456-1918</p>  | <p><i>Mr. Leonardo P. Estacio Jr.</i><br/>           President</p> |

## DIRECTORY of ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

1. Asian Institute of Journalism and Communication      *Mr. Ramon Tuazon*  
Unit 801 Annapolis Wilshire      Acting President  
11 Annapolis St., Greenhills, San Juan  
Tel. 724-4564 / 725-4227  
Fax: 724-4604  
Email: [aijc@info.com.ph](mailto:aijc@info.com.ph)
2. Ateneo Center for Social Policy and Public Affairs      *Fr. Jojo Magadia, SJ*  
Ateneo de Manila University      Executive Director  
Loyola Heights, Quezon City  
Tel.: 426-6061 to 62  
Fax: 426-5999  
E-mail: [csppa@pusit.admu.edu.ph](mailto:csppa@pusit.admu.edu.ph)
3. Ateneo Social Science Research Center      *Dr. Cristina P. Lim*  
Ateneo de Naga University      Director  
Naga City  
Tel.: (054) 472-3178/473-8447  
Fax: (054) 473-9253  
E-mail: [ssrc@sili.adnu.edu.ph](mailto:ssrc@sili.adnu.edu.ph)
4. Center for Central Luzon Studies      *Prof. Maria Editha Lim*  
Central Luzon State University      Director  
Muñoz, Nueva Ecija 3120  
Tel.: (044) 456-5254  
Fax: (044) 456-5254  
E-mail: [marialim2003@hotmail.com](mailto:marialim2003@hotmail.com)
5. Center for Research & Instructional Materials      *Prof. Denia R. Gonzales*  
(formerly Center for Instructional Research      Director  
& Development)  
Philippine Christian University  
1648 Taft Ave., cor Pedro Gil St., Manila  
or P.O. Box 907, Manila 1000  
Tel.: 524-6671 loc 141  
Fax: 525-5435

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>6. <b>Center for Research and Development</b><br/>           Angeles University Foundation<br/>           MacArthur Highway, Angeles City 2009<br/>           Tel.: (045) 888-2663/888-2665<br/>           Telefax:(045) 888-2725<br/>           E-mail: director_crd@auf.edu.ph</p> | <p><i>Dr. Augusto C. Arenas</i><br/>           Director</p>            |
| <p>7. <b>Center for Research and Extension Services</b><br/>           Aquinas University<br/>           Rawis, Legaspi City 4500<br/>           Tel.: (052) 482-0544/ 482-0546<br/>           Fax: (052) 482-0540</p>  | <p><i>Mr. Leo J. Llana</i><br/>           Director</p>                 |
| <p>8. <b>College of Mass Communication</b><br/>           University of the Philippines<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 928-3188<br/>           Fax: 926-3465</p>  | <p><i>Prof. Ellen J. Paglinauan</i><br/>           Dean</p>            |
| <p>9. <b>College of Social Work and Community Development</b><br/>           University of the Philippines<br/>           Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 972-4771<br/>           Fax: 929-8438</p>   | <p><i>Dr. Angelito G. Manalili</i><br/>           Dean</p>             |
| <p>10. <b>Development Academy of the Philippines</b><br/>           San Miguel Ave., Ortigas Center<br/>           Pasig City<br/>           Tel.: 631-2131/631-2146<br/>           Fax: 631-2123</p>   | <p><i>Mr. Angelo Bernardo</i><br/>           Center for Governance</p> |
| <p>11. <b>Division of Social Sciences</b><br/>           College of Arts and Sciences<br/>           UP Visayas, Miag-ao, Iloilo 5023<br/>           Tel.: (033) 513-7012/338-1535<br/>           Telefax:(033) 338-1534/335-0106/513-8773</p>  | <p><i>Prof. Henry F. Funtecha</i><br/>           Chairperson</p>       |
| <p>12. <b>Institute of Philippine Culture</b><br/>           Ateneo de Manila University<br/>           Loyola Heights, Quezon City<br/>           Tel.: 426-6067 to 68<br/>           Fax: 426-5660<br/>           Email: ipc@admu.edu.ph</p>  | <p><i>Dr. Mary Racelis</i><br/>           Director</p>                 |
| <p>13. <b>Institute for Popular Democracy</b><br/>           43 Matimtiman cor. Magiting Sts.<br/>           Teacher's Village, Diliman, Quezon City<br/>           Telefax : 921-8049/926-2893/434-8859<br/>           E-mail: outreach@mozcom.com</p>                                 | <p><i>Dr. Joel Rocamora</i><br/>           Executive Director</p>      |

14. **Kaisa para sa Kaunlaran, Inc.**  
 2/F Kaisa Heritage Center  
 32 Anda cor. Cabildo Sts., Intramuros, Manila  
 Tel. 526-6796/527-6798  
 Fax: 527-6085  
 Email: [kaisa@philonline.com.ph](mailto:kaisa@philonline.com.ph)
  15. **National Association for Social Work Education, Inc.**  
 College of Social Work & Community Dev't  
 University of the Philippines  
 Diliman, Quezon City  
 Tel.: 929-0491/929-2477  
 Fax: 929-8438
  16. **National Tax Research Center**  
 Harbour Center II Building  
 cor. Delgado St.  
 Port Area, Manila  
 Tel.: 527-4178/527-2064  
 Telefax: 527-2050  
 E-mail: [ntrc@pacific.net](mailto:ntrc@pacific.net)
  17. **Peter Gowing Memorial Research Center**  
 Dansalan College Foundation, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 5430, Iligan City 9200  
 Telefax: (063) 223-9582  
 Email: [fedelinda@yehey.com](mailto:fedelinda@yehey.com)
  18. **Philippine Association for Chinese Studies**  
 c/o Chinese Studies Program  
 Ateneo de Manila University  
 Loyola Heights, Quezon City  
 Tel.: 426-6001 loc. 5380  
 Fax: 426-6076  
 E-mail: [pacsboard@hotmail.com](mailto:pacsboard@hotmail.com)
  19. **Philippine Business for Social Progress**  
 c/o Operations/Finance & Management  
 Training and Consulting Group  
 3/F Philippine Social Development Center  
 Magallanes cor., Real Sts, Intramuros, Manila  
 Tel.: 527-7741  
 Fax: 527-3743  
 E-mail: [ecaccam@pbsp.org.ph](mailto:ecaccam@pbsp.org.ph)
- Mr. Ang Chak Chi*  
President

*Dr. Romeo A. Quieta*  
President

*Dr. Lina D. Isorena*  
Director

*Ms. Fedelinda C.B. Tawagon*  
Director

*Prof. Aurora Roxas-Lim*  
President

*Mr. Eugene Caccam*  
Associate Director for  
Services Group



20. **Philippine-China Development Resource Center** *Ms. Eleanor Gonzalez*  
 23 Madison St., New Manila  
 Quezon City 1112  
 Tel. 721-4651/412-6357  
 Fax: 722-8861  
 Email: pdrc@philonline.com.ph  
 Executive Director
  
21. **Philippine Health Social Science Association** *Ms. Azucena P. Pestano*  
 Rm. 318, Asian Social Institute Building  
 1518 Leon Guinto cor. Escoda Sts  
 Malate, Manila  
 Tel.: 521-6692  
 Telefax: 523-9392  
 E-mail: phssa@mydestiny.net  
 President
  
22. **Population Institute** *Dr. Nimfa B. Ogena*  
 University of the Philippines  
 Diliman, Quezon City  
 Telefax: 920-5402  
 E-mail: popinst@up.edu.ph  
 Director
  
23. **Research and Development Office** *Sister Mary Angela Barrios*  
 St. Paul University  
 Tuguegarao, Cagayan 3500  
 Tel.: (078) 844-1863  
 Fax: (078) 846-9186  
 E-mail: sr\_angela@eudoramail.com  
 President
  
24. **Research Institute for Mindanao Culture** *Dr. Erlinda M. Burton*  
 Rm. 410, Social Science Center  
 Xavier University  
 Cagayan de oro City 9000  
 Tel.: (08822) 728-227  
 Fax: (08822) 723-228  
 E-mail: lburton@xu.edu.ph  
 Director
  
25. **Research, Planning and Development Office** *Dr. Edgar L. Griño*  
 University of Negros Occidental-Recoletos  
 Bacolod City  
 Tel.: (034) 435-2150  
 Fax: (034) 433-0420  
 Chairman
  
26. **School of Economics** *Dr. Bernardo M. Villegas*  
 University of Asia and the Pacific  
 P.O. Box 478, Greenhills Post Office  
 Metro Manila  
 Tel.: 638-7615/637-0912 loc 257, 249  
 Fax: 631-1280  
 E-mail: school.of.economics@uap.edu.ph  
 Dean

27. **School of Graduate Studies and Research**  
University of Nueva Caceres  
Jaime Hernandez Ave.  
Naga City 4400  
Tel: (054) 811-6100 loc. 29  
Fax: (054) 811-1015  
*Dr. Adelfa F. Conda*  
Dean
  
28. **School of Statistics**  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman, Quezon City  
Tel.: 920-5301 loc. 6894  
Telefax: 928-0881  
Email: office@stat.upd.edu.ph  
*Dr. Lisa Grace S. Bersales*  
Dean
  
29. **School of Urban and Regional Planning**  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman, Quezon City  
Tel.: 920-6853/920-6854  
Fax: 929-1637  
*Prof. Dolores A. Endriga*  
Dean
  
30. **Social Development Research Center**  
10/F Angelo King International Center  
College of St. Benilde  
Estrada cor. Arellano Sts.  
Malate, Manila  
Tel.: 303-9825/524-5349  
Fax: 524-5351  
E-mail: lamberte@csb.dlsu.edu.ph  
*Dr. Exaltacion E. Lamberte*  
Director
  
31. **Social Research Center**  
University of Sto. Tomas  
España, Manila 1000  
Tel.: 731-3101 loc 4040  
Telefax: 731-3535  
E-mail: ustrsrc@ust.edu.ph  
*Dr. Ernesto R. Gonzalez*  
Director
  
32. **Social Research, Training and Development  
Office (formerly Social Research Office)**  
Ateneo de Davao University  
C.M. Recto St., Davao City 8000  
Tel.: (082) 221-2411 loc. 322/324  
Telefax: (082) 224-2955  
E-mail: sro\_addu@eudoramail.com  
*Dr. May Eleonor B. Ursos*  
Coordinator
  
33. **Social Weather Stations**  
52 Malingap St.  
Teacher's Village,  
Quezon City 1101  
Tel.: 924-4456/58/65  
Fax: 920-2181  
E-mail: sws\_info@sws.org.ph  
*Dr. Mahar K. Mangahas*  
President

34. **University Center for Research, Conferences  
and Seminars**  
Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila  
Intramuros, Manila 1102  
Tel.: 526-6842  
Fax: 526-6842  
*Dr. Romeo M. Barrios*  
Director
35. **University Research Center**  
Silliman University  
Dumaguete City 6200  
Tel.: (035) 225-2295 loc. 301  
Telefax: (035) 225-4768  
*Dr. Angel C. Alcala*  
Dean
36. **University Research Center**  
University of St. La Salle  
La Salle Drive, Bacolod City  
Negros Occidental  
Tel.: (034) 432-1184  
Fax: (034) 434-0415  
Email: elvis\_oliv@yahoo.com  
*Mr. Elvis A. Olivares*  
Director
37. **UP Folklorists**  
c/o Department of European Language  
College of Arts and Letters  
UP Diliman, Quezon City  
Tel.: 924-3431/426-3930  
Fax: 928-7508  
*Dr. Elvira S. Verano*  
President
38. **Women's Studies Association of the Philippines**  
Philippine Women's University  
1743 Taft Avenue, Manila  
Tel.: 521-3383/524-2857/526-6934  
Fax: 522-4002/536-8169  
*Dr. Amelou B. Reyes*  
President